

---

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google<sup>TM</sup> books

<https://books.google.com>





# MILITARY BOOKS.

Published by



Authority.

LONDON;

Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,

AND SOLD BY

W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;  
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;  
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;  
STANFORD, Charing Cross; and KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;

Also by

GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsmouth; A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;  
ALEX. THOM & Co. (Limited), Abbey Street; and E. PUNSONBY, Grafton Street, Dublin.

## ARMY REGULATIONS:—

Vol. 1, Parts I. and II.—**PAY, PROMOTION, AND NON-EFFECTIVE PAY OF THE ARMY:** Royal Warrant for. Pay and Non-effective Pay. Dated 1st April, 1884. 8vo. 344 pp. Cloth. Price 1s. 6d.

Part III.—**ALLOWANCES, ARMY, Regulations** relating to the issue of. 1884. Price 1s. 6d.

Vol. 2.—**QUEEN'S REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY.** 1st October, 1885. 8vo. Price 2s. Interleaved, 3s. 9d.

Vol. 3.—**EQUIPMENT OF HER MAJESTY'S ARMY:** Royal Warrant and Regulations for. 1881. Price 15s. (Out of print.)

Do. Abridged Edition. Price 7s. 6d. (Out of print.)

Do. Appendix IV. Price 6d.

Do. Appendix V. Price 2s. 6d.

Do. Appendix XVIII. Price 6d.

Vol. 4, Part I.—**COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF:** Regulations for. War Office, 14th February, 1881. Price 3s. 6d.

Part II.—**ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT:** Regulations for. War Office, 20th March, 1879. Price 4s. (Out of print.)

Vol. 5.—**ENGINEER DEPARTMENT, ROYAL:** Regulations for, with Appendix. War Office, 1st December, 1882. Price 3s.

Vol. 6.—**MEDICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY:** Regulations for. War Office, 1885. Price 2s. 6d.

Vol. 7.—**DRESS REGULATIONS FOR OFFICERS OF THE ARMY.** Horse Guards, War Office. 17th May, 1883. Price 2s.

Vol. 8.—**MILITIA:** Regulations for. 1883. Price 2s.

Vol. 9.—**VOLUNTEER FORCE:** Regulations for. 1884. Price 1s. 6d. (Out of print.)

Vol. 10.—**YEOMANRY CAVALRY:** Regulations for the. War Office, 1885. 8vo. 110 pp. Cloth. Price, 1s. 6d.

Vol. 11.—**CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES:** Regulations for the Supply of, to the Regular Forces. War Office, 1881. Price 3s. 6d.

Do. Do. Alterations and additions. 1881. Price 2d.

Vol. 12.—**VETERINARY DEPARTMENT, HER MAJESTY'S ARMY:** Regulations for. 1882. Price 1s. 3d.

**ENCAMPMENTS:** Regulations and Instructions for. Horse Guards, 1883. Price 6d.

**STORES. SUPPLY OF TO AN ARMY IN THE FIELD BY THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT:** Regulations for, and for the Organisation of Services in connection therewith. (Issued with Army Circular, November, 1881.) Price, stitched, 9d.; cloth, 1s. 9d.

**THE GENERAL ORDERS** by His Royal Highness THE FIELD MARSHAL COMMANDING-IN-CHIEF are published Monthly.

Index to Do., 1874 to 1884. Price 1d.

**THE ARMY CIRCULARS,** are published Monthly.

Index to Do., 1867 to 1884. Price 4d.

S 4400)

*MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.*

- COVERS, FOR ARMY CIRCULARS AND GENERAL ORDERS.** Price 9d. each.
- CAVALRY, SWORD, CARBINE, PISTOL, and LANCE EXERCISE:** Instructions for: together with FIELD GUN DRILL. For the Use of the Cavalry. Adjutant-General's Office, Horse Guards, June, 1871. Pocket size. Price 1s. *(Out of print.)*
- CAVALRY, INSTRUCTION and MOVEMENTS OF:** Regulations for. 1885. Price 2s. 6d. *(New edition in the press.)*
- CAVALRY RECONNOITRING AN ENEMY:** Instructions in the Duties of Marches, Outposts, &c. For the Use of Auxiliary Cavalry. 1875. Price 1s. 6d. *(Out of print.)*
- CAVALRY CARBINE, SNIDER:** Manual and Firing Exercises for. Horse Guards, 1882. Price 1d.
- TRANSPORT, REGIMENTAL (Cavalry):** Manual for. 1878. Price 3d.
- YEOMANRY.** Regulations for the. War Office, 1885. 8vo., 110 pp. Price 1s. 6d.
- ARTILLERY, ROYAL REGIMENT OF:** Standing Orders of. 1876. Price 3s. *(Out of print.)*
- ARTILLERY EXERCISES, Siege and Garrison:** Manual of. 1879. Corrected to 1882. 8vo. Price 6s.
- ARTILLERY EXERCISES, Siege and Garrison:** Manual of. 1879. Pocket Edition. Vol. I. (Parts 1 to 4), corrected to June 24, 1882; Vol. II. (Parts 5 to 10), corrected to June 12, 1883. Price 1s. 9d. each.
- ARTILLERY EXERCISES, Field:** Manual of. 1881. Price 3s. Interleaved, 4s. *(Out of print.)*
- ARTILLERY FIELD SERVICE:** Handbook for. Compiled under the Superintendence of the R. A. Institution. Vol. I. Field Artillery. (1884.) 8vo., 522 pp., illustrated. Price 5s.
- ARTILLERY, FIELD:** Tactics of. *(In the Press.)*
- ARTILLERY, Siege, Engaged in active operations:** Instructions for the service of; together with details of Stores to be supplied in connection therewith. (1880.) Price 4s. 6d.
- ARTILLERY CARBINE, SNIDER:** Manual and Firing Exercises for. 1879. (Revised November, 1881.) 1883. Price 2d.
- KIT PLATES.** Nos. 1 to 10. Price 2d. each, viz. :—
1. Kit of N.C.O. or Gunner R.H.A. Laid out for Inspection.
  2. A Driver's Kit. Horse or Field Artillery.
  3. Field Kit of Field Artillery. Laid out for Inspection. Dismounted Men.
  4. Garrison Artillery. Inspection of Field Kit.
  5. Inspection of Kit of Dismounted Men. Field Artillery.
  6. Kit of Garrison Artillery. Valise Equipment. Laid out for Inspection.
  7. Method of placing H.A. Kit and Accoutrements in Barrack Room.
  8. Kit, &c., in Barrack Room. Mounted Men of Field Artillery.
  9. " " Dismounted " "
  10. Valise Equipment. " Garrison Artillery.
- TRUMPET and BUGLE SOUNDS** for all Branches of the Army. With Instructions for the Training of Trumpeters and Buglers. Horse Guards. War Office, 1st October, 1883. Price 2s.
- ENGINEER DEPARTMENT, ROYAL:** Regulations for; with Appendix. War Office, 1st December, 1882. (Army Regulations, Vol. 6.) Price 3s.
- ENGINEERING, FIELD, ELEMENTARY:** Manual of. 1883. Price 1s. 6d.
- ENGINEERING, MILITARY:** Instruction in. Compiled at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham. Vol. I. (Part 1.)—Field Defences. Third Edition. 1884. Price 2s. *(New edition in the press.)*
- Vol. I. (Part 1.)—Errata. 1883. Price 3d.
- Vol. I. (Part 2.)—Attack of Fortresses. Third Edition. Price 2s. 6d.
- Vol. I. (Part 3.)—Military Bridges. Third Edition. 1877. Price 3s.
- Vol. I. (Part 4.)—Military Mining. Third Edition. 1883. Price 1s. 6d.
- Vol. I. (Part 5.)—Miscellaneous. Third Edition. 134 pp. 53 plates. 1885. Price 3s. 6d.



*MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.*

**ENGINEERING—AIDE MEMOIRE**, for the Use of Officers of Royal Engineers. Compiled by Colonel A. C. COOKE, C.B., R.E., with Contributions and Assistance from other Officers.

Vol. I. Formulas, Tables, Military Statistics, and Memoranda for the Field. 1878. Price 12s. 6d.

Vol. II. Permanent Engineering. 1884. Price 12s. 6d.

**FORTIFICATION AND MILITARY ENGINEERING: Text Book of**, for use at R. M. Academy, Woolwich. Part I., price 5s. Part II., price 7s. 6d.

**SAPPERS' MANUAL**. For the Use of Engineer Volunteer Corps. By Major W. A. FRANKLAND, R.E. Profusely illustrated. Demy 16mo., leather, with clasp. Price 2s.

**INFANTRY, FIELD EXERCISE AND EVOLUTIONS OF**.

As revised by Her Majesty's command, 1884. Price 1s.

Do. Do. Do. **PART I. RECRUIT OR SQUAD**

**DRILL**. 1883. Price 2d.

**INFANTRY, MOUNTED: Regulations for**. 1884. Price 1s.

**INFANTRY SWORD AND CARBINE SWORD-BAYONET EXERCISES**. December 1st, 1880. Reprinted, September, 1884. Price 6d.

**INFANTRY VALISE EQUIPMENT: Instructions for fitting**.

New Edition. Price 1d.

**TRANSPORT, REGIMENTAL (Infantry): Manual for**. 1877. Price 3d.

**MILITIA: Regulations for**. 1883. (Army Regulations, Vol. 8.)

**MILITIA (VOLUNTARY ENLISTMENT) ACT, 1875: With an Introduction and Notes**, by CHARLES M. CLODE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and Solicitor to the War Department. Price 1s. 6d.

**VOLUNTEER FORCE: Regulations for**. (Army Regulations, Vol. 9.) 1884. Price 1s. 6d.

**VOLUNTEERS in Regimental Camps**, or when encamped with the Regular Forces. Orders and instructions for. Reprinted, 1885. Price 1d.

**VOLUNTEER SAPPERS' MANUAL**. Price 2s.

**GUNNERY TABLE**. By A. G. GREENHILL, Professor of Mathematic, to the Advanced Class of Royal Artillery Officers. 1883. Price 6d.

**GUNNERY, Text Book of**. By Captain G. MACKINLAY, R.A. 1883. Price 5s.

**GUNS: Handbooks for**, viz.:—

80-PR. R.M.L. Converted, of 5 tons, on Sliding Carriage. (Land Service.) (1883.) Price 1s.

64-PR. " " of 58 and 71 cwt. L.S. (1880.) Price 1s.

64-PR. " " of 58 cwt., on Moncrieff Carriages (Land Service.) 1883. Price 1s. 6d.

40-PR. " of 35 cwt. (1880.) Price 1s.

25-PR. " of 18 cwt. (1880.) Price 1s.

16-PR. " of 12 cwt. L.S. (1883.) Price 1s.

13-PR. " of 8 cwt. " (1884.) Price 1s. 6d.

9-PR. " of 6 cwt. " (1883.) Price 9d.

7-PR. " Steel of 200 lbs. (1878.) Price 1s. 6d.

7-PR. " " on Colonial Carriage. (1882.) Price 1s. 6d.

12·5-inch " of 38 tons, on Sliding Carriage (L.S.). (1883.) Price 1s. 6d.

12-inch " of 35 tons, Mark I., on Sliding Carriage and Platform. (L.S.) 1884. Price 3s.

10-inch " of 18 tons (1876). (Out of print.)

10-inch " Sliding Carriage. L.S. (1883.) Price 1s.

9-inch " of 12 tons (1876). Price 6d.

7-inch " of 6½ and 7 tons, on Sliding and Moncrieff Carriage. (Land Service.) 1883. Price 2s. 6d.

12 and 11-inch R. M. L. of 25 tons. 1879. Price 1s. 6d.

0·45 inch GATLING for LAND SERVICE. 3rd Edition. (1880.) Price 6d.

Do. do. **NAVAL** do. (1880.) Price 6d.

ARMY REGULATIONS,--VOL. VII.

---

DRESS REGULATIONS

FOR

THE OFFICERS OF  
THE ARMY.

---

*HORSE GUARDS, WAR OFFICE,  
17TH MAY, 1883.*

---



LONDON:

*Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,*

AND SOLD BY

W. CLOWES & SONS, LIMITED, 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;  
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;  
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRÜBNER & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;  
STANFORD, Charing Cross; and C. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;  
Also by GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsea;  
A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;  
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street, and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, Dublin,

---

*Price Two Shillings.*

23185 e. 2.



[Wt. 26140 1500 | 5 | 86—H & S 4400]

# GENERAL ORDER.

---

HORSE GUARDS, WAR OFFICE,

17th May, 1883.

THE following Regulations for the Dress of the Officers of the Army having received Her Majesty's approval, His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief enjoins on all Officers the strictest conformity thereto, and he holds General Officers and Commanding Officers of Corps responsible for any deviations from the authorized patterns in the uniform of the Officers under their respective commands,

By Command,

Holseley  
a.g.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

<b>I.</b>	<b>General Instructions</b>	..	..	Page 1
-----------	-----------------------------	----	----	-----------

## II. Staff.

### FIELD MARSHALS, GENERAL OFFICERS, AND COLONELS ON THE STAFF.

FIELD MARSHAL	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9
GENERAL	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12
LIEUTENANT-GENERAL	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15
MAJOR-GENERAL	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16
BRIGADIER-GENERAL	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15
COLONEL ON THE STAFF	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15

### GENERAL, DIVISIONAL, AND BRIGADE STAFF.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL								
QUARTERMASTER GENERAL	}	<i>with the rank of General</i>						}
DEPUTY ADJUTANT-GENERAL		<i>Officer .. .. .</i>						
DEPUTY QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL								
ADJUTANT-GENERAL	}	<i>under the rank of General</i>						}
QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL		<i>Officer .. .. .</i>						
DEPUTY ADJUTANT-GENERAL		<i>under the rank of General</i>						
DEPUTY QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL	}	<i>Officer .. .. .</i>						}
ASSISTANT ADJUTANT-GENERAL, AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL								
DEPUTY ASSISTANT ADJUTANT-GENERAL, AND DEPUTY ASSISTANT-QUARTERMASTER GENERAL								
BRIGADE MAJOR	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25
INSPECTOR OF GYMNASIA	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25
ASSISTANT INSPECTOR OF GYMNASIA	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25
SUPERINTENDENT OF GARRISON INSTRUCTION	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25
GARRISON INSTRUCTOR	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26
INSPECTOR OF ARMY SIGNALLING	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26
JUDGE ADVOCATE-GENERAL IN INDIA	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26
DEPUTY JUDGE ADVOCATE-GENERAL IN INDIA	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26
DEPUTY JUDGE ADVOCATE	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26
INSPECTING OFFICERS OF CAVALRY DISTRICTS FOR AUXILIARY FORCES	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26
MILITARY ATTACHÉ AT A FOREIGN COURT	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26



### PERSONAL STAFF OF THE SOVEREIGN AND OF THE ROYAL FAMILY.

	Page
AIDE-DE-CAMP TO THE QUEEN .. .. .	27
EQUERRY TO THE QUEEN .. .. .	29
EQUERRY TO THE PRINCE OF WALES .. .. .	29
EQUERRIES TO THE ROYAL FAMILY .. .. .	29
AIDES-DE-CAMP TO THE LORD-LIEUTENANT OF IRELAND AND TO THE VICEROY OF INDIA .. .. .	30

### PERSONAL STAFF OF GENERAL OFFICERS AND GOVERNORS.

MILITARY SECRETARIES .. .. .	30, 31
AIDES-DE-CAMP .. .. .	31
AIDES-DE-CAMP FROM MILITIA BATTALION .. .. .	32

## III. Cavalry.

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.. .. .	33
DRAGOON GUARDS AND DRAGOONS .. .. .	38
HUSSARS .. .. .	42
LANCERS .. .. .	47

## IV. Artillery.

### ROYAL ARTILLERY.

GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS .. .. .	51
HORSE BRIGADES AND RIDING ESTABLISHMENT .. .. .	52
FIELD AND GARRISON ARTILLERY, AND COAST BRIGADE .. .. .	55
OFFICERS ON THE ACTIVE LIST ON HALF-PAY, AND ON THE RETIRED LIST .. .. .	56

ROYAL MALTA FENCIBLE ARTILLERY.	56
---------------------------------	----

### ARTILLERY MILITIA.

ARTILLERY MILITIA (INCLUDING THE CHANNEL ISLANDS ARTILLERY) .. .. .	57
--	----

RESERVE OF OFFICERS.	57
----------------------	----

## V. Engineers.

### ROYAL ENGINEERS.

GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS .. .. .	58
REGIMENTAL OFFICERS .. .. .	58
REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS .. .. .	62
OFFICERS ON THE ACTIVE LIST ON HALF-PAY, AND ON THE RETIRED LIST .. .. .	62
ROYAL ENGINEER MILITIA .. .. .	62
RESERVE OF OFFICERS .. .. .	62

<b>VI.</b>	<b>Infantry.</b>	<b>Page.</b>
FOOT GUARDS .. .. .		63
INFANTRY OF THE LINE (EXCLUSIVE OF HIGHLAND REGIMENTS AND SCOTTISH REGIMENTS, WEARING TREWS) .. .. .		66
LIGHT INFANTRY .. .. .		69
FUSILIERS .. .. .		70
HIGHLAND REGIMENTS .. .. .		70
SCOTTISH REGIMENTS (WEARING TREWS) .. .. .		73
RIFLE REGIMENTS .. .. .		75, 78
WEST INDIA REGIMENTS .. .. .		83
REGIMENTAL DISTRICTS .. .. .		83
MILITIA BATTALIONS .. .. .		85
CHANNEL ISLANDS LIGHT INFANTRY MILITIA .. .. .		86
RESERVE OF OFFICERS .. .. .		88

**VII. Commissariat and Transport Staff. .. 89**

**VIII. Departments.**

ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT .. .. .	96
ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT .. .. .	101
ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT .. .. .	105
MILITIA MEDICAL DEPARTMENT .. .. .	111
VETERINARY DEPARTMENT .. .. .	113
CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT .. .. .	116

ORDNANCE STORE CORPS. . 101

ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS. 111

APOTHECARIES.. .. . 111

**IX. Miscellaneous.**

CAVALRY DEPÔT .. .. .	117
OFFICERS ON THE ACTIVE LIST ON HALF-PAY .. .. .	117
UNATTACHED OFFICERS .. .. .	117
RETIRED OFFICERS .. .. .	118
RETIRED OFFICERS, MILITIA .. .. .	119
RETIRED OFFICERS, DEPARTMENTS.. .. .	119
GARRISON STAFF .. .. .	120
STAFF CAPTAINS FOR RECRUITING DUTIES .. .. .	120
INDIAN ARMY—	
STAFF CORPS .. .. .	120
UNATTACHED OFFICERS.. .. .	122
ON THE ACTIVE LIST ON HALF-PAY.. .. .	122
RETIRED OFFICERS .. .. .	122

	Page
PROVOST MARSHAL .. .. .	123
MILITARY MOUNTED POLICE .. .. .	123
GOVERNORS OF MILITARY PRISONS .. .. .	124
STAFF OFFICER OF PENSIONERS .. .. .	124
SUB-INSPECTORS OF ARMY SCHOOLS .. .. .	125
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST .. .. .	126
SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY, HYTE .. .. .	127
SCHOOL OF MUSIC .. .. .	128
ROYAL HOSPITALS, AT CHELSEA AND KILMAINHAM .. .. .	128
ROYAL MILITARY ASYLUM, CHELSEA .. .. .	129
ROYAL HIBERNIAN MILITARY SCHOOL, DUBLIN .. .. .	129
ROYAL VICTORIA HOSPITAL, NETLEY .. .. .	130
MILITARY KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR .. .. .	130
BADGES OF TERRITORIAL REGIMENTS .. .. .	132
 Index. .. .. .	 171

# ALTERATIONS.

## MADE, BY GENERAL ORDERS, IN THE

# DRESS REGULATIONS

SINCE DATE OF FIRST ISSUE IN MAY, 1883.

---

Page

3. *Item* "Great-coat (Dominion of Canada)," in the 1st and 2nd lines, *for* the words "(blue for general and staff officers)" *substitute* "of the colour authorized for the ordinary great-coats for each service," and in the 8th and 9th lines, *for* the words "with black astrachan fur for general and staff officers; grey astrachan for other officers," *substitute* "in the case of blue great-coats, with black astrachan fur, that of grey, with astrachan fur of that colour."

4. *Item* "Haversacks" *add* an asterisk to the word "Haversacks," and *insert* at the foot of the page—"\*Haversacks need not be worn, as a general rule, except on service in the field or at extended manœuvres."

*Item* "Helmets—Home pattern" —

"(b) *insert* after the word 'Artillery' in the 2nd line 'and in the Medical Staff.'"

5. *Item* "Helmet, white"—

*Insert* after the word "Departmental officers" in 2nd line, "except Officers of the Medical Staff."

"(c) *Dele* 'and Army Hospital Corps' in the heading commencing 'Royal Engineers, &c.' *Insert* after the heading 'Royal Artillery' 'and Medical Staff,' and *after* the word 'Royal Artillery' in the 1st line of the sub-article *insert* 'and in the Medical Staff.'"

*Item* "Helmet, white," sub-article "Plumes." *After* the word "white" in the 4th line, *insert* "Officers of Royal Engineers (other than Staff) not performing regimental or garrison duty, a plume of white cock's feathers 7 inches long."

Page

5. *Item* "Helmet, white," sub-article, 'Stations at which the above description of helmet is worn' —

(a) *Insert* after the word "India," "West Indies and Mauritius."

(b) *Dele* "West Indies" in the 1st line and "Mauritius" in the 3rd line.

Paragraph "Stations at which the above description of helmet is worn." Sub-paragraph (c), *dele* from the word "during" to end of sub-paragraph.

11. In the article "Holsters," *for* the words "in tropical climates," *substitute* "abroad."

13. In paragraph headed "pantaloon, &c., for mounted duties," *substitute* "blue cloth" for "Oxford mixture cloth."

14. *Item* "saddlecloth," *after* the word "star," in the last line, *insert* "baton."

In the article "Wallets," *for* the words "in tropical climates," *substitute* "abroad."

18. Ditto ditto

21. Ditto ditto

24. Ditto ditto

29. Insert after the 4th paragraph :—

"The aiguillette will not be worn with regimental uniform by officers appointed from the Regular Forces, Militia, and Yeomanry, nor by those appointed from the Volunteers when doing duty with their corps. This regulation does not apply to members of the Royal Family."

*After* the description of dress for "Equerry to the Queen," *insert*—

#### "HONORARY PHYSICIANS AND HONORARY SURGEONS TO THE QUEEN."

"Uniform of the Medical Staff, and horse furniture according to rank, but on State occasions, as a mark of the distinction conferred on them, they will wear, instead of the dress pouch-belt and pouch, a gold and black sash of special pattern."

41. *Item* "Stable-jacket"—

*Insert* after the word "lace" in the 3rd line "(1½ inches for field officers)."

Page

43. *Item*, "Pantaloons, for Levées," &c.—

After the word "cloth" in the 1st line, *insert* "scarlet Berlin diagonal cloth in 10th Hussars."

44. *Item* "Sabretache"—

In the 4th line *dele* "all round, within  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch of the edge."

After the word "centre" in the 5th line, *insert* "Dimensions not to exceed  $7\frac{3}{4}$  inches at the top,  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches at the bottom, nor 12 inches in length."

46. *Item* "Sabretache"—

*Insert* after the word "leather" in the 1st line, "Dimensions not to exceed 7 inches at the top,  $9\frac{3}{4}$  inches at the bottom, nor 11 inches in length."

46. *Item* "Shabracque"—

*Insert* an asterisk against the word "Shabracque" and before the word "the" in the last line but one of the page, and at the bottom of the page *insert* "\*The 10th Hussars are permitted to wear, in review order only, a scarlet shabracque, and a bridle, breast-plate and crupper, ornamented with shells."

49. *Item* "Stable-jacket."

*Insert* after the word "lace" in the 2nd line " $(1\frac{1}{2}$  inches for field officers)."

51. *Dele* note commencing "Officers commanding Auxiliary Artillery, &c.," and *substitute*—

## "OFFICERS COMMANDING AUXILIARY ARTILLERY.

"In full dress wear regimental dress with cocked hat and plume. In undress as detailed above for regimental colonels, except that they will wear the regimental undress belts instead of full dress belts. Horse furniture of regimental pattern.

"In review order, when mounted, they will wear pantaloons with scarlet stripes."

53. *Item* "Patrol-jacket for officers under the rank of regimental colonel"—

After the word "jacket," in the last line, *insert* "the silver embroidered grenade, authorised to be worn on the collar of the stable-jacket, will not be worn on the false collar."

After the *item* "Patrol-jacket, &c.," *insert*—

"Patrol-jacket, for wear in India and at all warm stations during the hot weather.—Fine blue serge; welted seams; stand-up



collar, square in front, fastened with one hook and eye, a grenade  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches long, in gold embroidery, at each end; shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, fastened at the top with a small black netted button,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch in diameter, badges of rank embroidered in gold; five gilt ball-buttons down the front; a slit on each side, sleeves ornamented with flat plait, forming crow's feet, 6 inches from bottom of the cuffs; two inside breast pockets, and watch-pocket."

55. *Article* "Sabretache and Pantaloons," *insert* after the word "sabretache" "Knee boots."
59. Footnote †, *after* the word "sabretache" in the second line *add* "In India the white helmet with the plume as for cocked hat, but 7 inches long, will be worn instead of the latter head-dress."
60. *Item* "Patrol-jacket"—  
In the 5th line, *after* the word "olivets," *insert* "pockets edged with flat plait, forming an eye at each end."  
*Item* "Patrol-jacket for Active Service." For "*Patrol-jacket for Active Service*" substitute "*Patrol-jacket for all Warm Stations and for Active Service.*"
62. *Article* "Royal Engineer Militia," *insert* above the items "Helmet and Accoutrements"—  
"Buttons—For Royal Engineers," *substitute* "Engineer Militia on the garter."  
In the *item* "Helmet-plate and Accoutrements," *insert* "regimental" before the word "mottoes," and *after* the word "mottoes" *insert* "In the waist-plate, the words 'Engineer Militia' are substituted for 'Royal Engineers' on the garter; and on the tip of the shoulder-belt the letters 'E.M.' for 'R.E.'"
65. In the *Article* "Holsters," *after* the word "covers" *add* "except abroad, where they are to have brown leather covers."
66. *Item* "tunic." *After* the word "wide" in the 12th line, *insert* "a hook and eye inside the bottom of the collar."
67. *Dele* "*Scarlet Serge Patrol-jacket for Officers in India,*" and *substitute* "*Scarlet Serge Patrol-jacket for Officers in India and at Warm Stations during the hot season.*"
68. *Item* "Mess-Waistcoat," *after* the word "pattern" at end of *item*, *insert* "In the Connaught Rangers a mess-waistcoat of special pattern is authorised."
69. In the *article* "Wallets," *for* the words "in tropical climates," *substitute* "abroad."
70. *Substitute* " $\frac{5}{8}$ " for " $\frac{1}{2}$ " in the last line but one.



Page

86. *Article* "Royal Guernsey Light Infantry," in column 7, *after* the word "bugle" in the 8th line, *insert* "; below, a crimson velvet scroll, inscribed 'Royal Guernsey.'"
88. *Article* "Reserve of officers," *add*—  
(e.) Officers retired from the Auxiliary Forces who may be granted commissions as officers of the "Reserve of Officers."
- The uniform of the corps in which they last served, with the word "RESERVE" below the badges of rank on the shoulder-straps in silver, or in silver embroidery, on garments for which gold shoulder-straps are authorised, and in gilt metal, or gold embroidery on garments for which cloth straps are authorised.
91. In the *Article* "Wallets," for the words "in tropical climates" *substitute* "abroad."
94. *Article* "Quartermasters," *dele* description of forage cap.
98. In the *Article* "Wallets," for the words "in tropical climates" *substitute* "abroad."
99. *Article* "Quartermasters," *dele* description of forage cap.
101. *Article* "Army Pay Department," after the word "with" in the 5th line, *insert* "two bars of."
- Article* "Army Pay Department," below the item "Sword" *insert* "Scabbard, Brass."
103. In the *Article* "Wallets," for the words "in tropical climates," *substitute* "abroad."
105. The following will be substituted for the description of uniform laid down in the Dress Regulations for the "Army Medical Department" and "Army Hospital Corps;" but officers will be allowed to wear out old pattern articles of uniform now in possession before being required to provide themselves with the new pattern.

## MEDICAL STAFF.

### DIRECTOR-GENERAL AND SURGEON-GENERAL.

*Tunic*.—Blue cloth; the skirt rounded off in front and closed behind. Black velvet collar and cuffs; the collar laced round the top and bottom with inch lace; the cuffs pointed, with two bars of inch lace round the top, showing  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of black velvet between the bars; a figured braiding of alternate large and small eyes above and below

the lace, according to special pattern, the top of the braided figure is 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Eight buttons down the front, and two at the waist behind. Scarlet cloth edging all round (except the collar) and up the skirt plaits; and the skirts lined with black silk. A plaited strap on each shoulder of round gold cord,  $\frac{3}{16}$  inch in diameter, intertwined with a small dead gold cord, and small button at the top; on each strap crossed sword and baton, with star above, in silver.

*Lace*.—Gold, Staff pattern, for tunic and shell jacket, and special pattern (with two lines of black silk) for cap, dress trousers, dress pantaloons, and saddle-cloth.

*Buttons*.—Gilt, with burnished edge. On the button a star; on the star a garter surmounted by the crown. The garter inscribed "Medical Staff." Within the garter, the Royal Cypher.

*Dress Trousers and Pantaloons*.—Blue cloth, with  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace down the side seams.

*Boots*.—As described at page 1.

*Spurs*.—Brass.

*Cocked Hat*.—As described at page 2, with loop of double gold bullion, gold purl netted button; tassels, flat gold-worked head; six gold bullions, with five crimson bullions under them.

*Plume*.—Black cock's-tail feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, from the top of a feathered stem 3 inches long.

*Helmet, White*.—As described at pages 4 and 5, except that in undress the gilt ball in a leaf cup, as laid down for Garrison Brigades of the Royal Artillery will be worn in place of the spike.

*Sword*.—Mameluke gilt hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed encircled with oak-leaves; ivory grip; scimitar blade.

*Scabbard*.—Brass, ridged, with cross lockets and rings.

*Sword-Knot*.—Gold and black cord, with gold and black acorn.

*Sword-Belt*.—Black Morocco leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide; three stripes of gold embroidery,  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide on belt, and  $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide on slings; a gilt hook to hook up the sword.

*Waist-Plate*.—Round, gilt, chased clasp; with the Royal Crest in silver, on the centre-piece.

*Pouch-Belt.*—Black Morocco leather, 2 inches wide, with four stripes of gold embroidery, each  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide ; gilt chased buckle, tip, and slide.

*Pouch (for Note Book and Pencil).*—Black Morocco leather ; the flap six inches long and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep, with three stripes of gold embroidery  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide, round the bottom and sides ; in the centre a gilt chased Royal Cypher and Crown.

*Frock.*—Blue cloth, single-breasted. Black velvet rolling collar and pointed cuffs ; the cuffs ornamented with black braid of the same pattern as the cuffs of the tunic. The collar, front and back skirts edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch black mohair braid ; 5 loops of the same braid on each side in front, with 2 olivets on each loop ; 2 olivets at the waist behind, encircled with braided crow's foot ; the skirts lined with black. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Patrol Jacket for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.*—Blue cloth, with stand and fall collar of black velvet, edged with inch black mohair braid, and a false upright collar of black cloth, with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace round the top, to button on inside collar of jacket. Inch mohair braid traced with Russian braid all round, up the slits and along the back seams. The tracing forms an eye at each angle of the braid, except at the top of the slits and back seams, where it forms a crow's foot, 1 inch in length, and at the bottom in the centre, where it forms a long crow's foot,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length. Five loops of inch mohair braid at equal distances down the front on each side, with two olivets on each loop, the top loops extend to the shoulder seams, and the bottom to 4 inches. Black velvet cuffs, pointed with inch mohair braid traced with black Russia braid forming an Austrian knot above and below the mohair braid. The mohair braid reaches to 7 inches from bottom of cuff, and the Austrian knot at the top to 9 inches. Pockets in front edged at the bottom with inch mohair braid ; black silk lining ; pocket inside left breast. Hooks and eyes in front. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base ; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Shell-Jacket.*—Blue cloth, edged all round with inch gold lace, forming a bullseye or ring at the bottom of each back seam ; black velvet collar and cuffs ;  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch gimp lace on the collar seam ; cuffs pointed and edged with inch lace ; a loop of gold braid at bottom of collar to fasten across the

neck ; a row of gilt studs down the front on the left side, fastened with hooks and eyes. Black silk lining. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Mess-Waistcoat.*—Scarlet cloth, edged with  $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch gold Russian braid all round, and on collar seams. Pockets edged with similar braid, forming a crow's foot at each end. A row of gilt studs, and hooks and eyes down the front.

*Waistcoat to be worn with blue Frock Coat.*—The same as for the mess-waistcoat, except that the gilt studs down the front and the edging of braid round the pockets will be omitted.

*Kamarband.*—See page 6.

*Undress Trousers and Pantaloons.*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, and welted at the edges, down the side seams.

*Forage Cap.*—Blue cloth, with gold embroidered staff peak and band of 2-inch lace ; gold and black purl button and gold-braided figure on the crown.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.*—Blue cloth folding cap, 5 inches high, with black cloth top, blue side flaps, 4 inches deep, to turn down when required ; black mohair braid welts on cap and flaps and at front and back seams. Badge on the left side, the Royal crest with sword and baton crossed.

*Great-Coat and Cape.*—Blue milled cloth, of pattern described at page 2, lined with scarlet rattinett ; the collar lined with black velvet. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment ; a small button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

#### HORSE FURNITURE.

*Saddle.*—Hunting ; or the saddle described at page 7 ; plain stirrups, and blue girths.

*Wallets.*—Brown leather, with black bearskin covers, except abroad, where the covers will be of brown leather.

*Saddle-Cloth.*—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long, and 2 feet 2 inches deep, with two stripes of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch apart all round ; at each hind corner crossed sword and baton with star above, in silver.

*Bridle.*—Brown leather, cavalry pattern ; with brown leather front and rosettes ; steel chain reins ; gilt bosses on bit and breastplate, having the Royal Cypher within a garter, and a crown above.



### DEPUTY SURGEON-GENERAL.

Uniform and horse furniture as for Surgeon-General, with the following exceptions :—

*Badges of Rank.*—Crown and two stars below.

*Tunic.*—The collar ornamented with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, gold Russia braid along the bottom, and a figured braiding of alternate large and small eyes below the lace ; the lace on the cuffs to be  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch, and the braiding below the lace of small eyes only. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with blue ; small button at the top. Badges of rank in silver.

*Dress Trousers, Pantaloon, and Forage Cap.*—The lace  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide.

*Undress Trousers and Pantaloon.*—The scarlet stripes  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide.

*Cocked-Hat.*—The loop of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch staff lace ; flat tassels, netted gold purl head ; 8 small gold bullions, with 7 crimson bullions under them.

*Plume.*—Black cock's-tail feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long from the top of a feathered stem 3 inches long.

*Frock.*—The collar and cuffs of blue cloth ; shoulder-straps of blue cloth edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base ; a black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Patrol-Jacket for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.*—The collar and cuffs are of blue cloth.

*Shell Jacket.*—The lace  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide ; a line of gold Russia braid along the bottom of the collar. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Sword.*—As described at page 7 ; the hilt of gilt metal, with device of Royal Cypher and Crown, and lined with black patent leather.

*Scabbard.*—Brass.

*Sword-Knot.*—Gold and black lace strap, with gold and black acorn.

*Sabretache.*—As described at page 6. Device on flap, gilt chased Royal Cypher and Crown.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.*—Badge on left side, the Royal Crest.

## HORSE FURNITURE.

*Saddle-Cloth*.—Blue cloth, 3 feet long and 2 feet deep, edged with inch lace ; at each hind corner a crown and two stars below in silver.

## BRIGADE SURGEON.

Uniform and horse furniture as for Deputy-Surgeon General, with the following exceptions :—

*Badges of Rank*.—Crown and one star below.

*Tunic*.—The figured braiding on the collar, and above and below the lace on the sleeve, to be small eyes.

*Sword-Belt*.—As for Deputy-Surgeon General, but with only 2 stripes of embroidery.

*Pouch-Belt*.—As for Deputy-Surgeon General, but with only 3 stripes of embroidery on belt.

*Pouch (for Instruments)*.—Black Morocco leather of special pattern, to contain the Regulation instrument case ; the flap  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches long and 4 inches deep, with 2 stripes of gold embroidery  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide, round the bottom and sides ; in the centre, a gilt chased Royal Cypher and Crown.

*Plume*.—Black cock's-tail feathers, 6 inches long, without feathered stem.

*Patrol-Jacket and Helmet*.—When doing duty with the Medical Staff Corps, a patrol-jacket and helmet, as laid down for Surgeon-Major over twenty years' service, will be worn instead of the frock and cocked-hat.

## SURGEON-MAJOR OVER TWENTY YEARS' SERVICE.

Uniform and horse furniture as for Brigade Surgeon, with the following exceptions :—

*Patrol-Jacket instead of Frock*.—As ordered for other officers under the rank of Surgeon-General for *Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*.

*Cocked-Hat*.—Will not be worn, except by officers employed at Army Head-quarters or on the Staff of a Governor or General Officer.

*Helmet.*—Home pattern ; as described at page 4, with the gilt ball in a leaf cup as at (b).

*Helmet Plate.*—The Royal Arms in gilt metal. The dimensions of the plate are as follows :—

From top of crest to end of scroll, back measurement ... ..	3½ inches.
Extreme horizontal width, back measurement ... ..	3½ „

### *SURGEON-MAJOR OF LESS THAN TWENTY YEARS' SERVICE.*

Uniform and horse furniture as for Surgeon-Major of over twenty years' service, except—

*Badge of Rank.*—Crown.

*Tunic.*—The braid below the lace on the sleeve is plain, without eyes.

### *SURGEON.*

Uniform, &c. (*including pantaloons, knee boots, and horse furniture, when required to be mounted*), as for Surgeon-Major, with the following exceptions :—

*Badges of Rank.*—Two stars.

*Tunic.*—The braided eyes on the collar are omitted : the braid above as well as below the lace on the sleeve is plain, without eyes.

*Scabbard.*—Steel.

*Forage Cap.*—Lace 1½ inches wide.

*Spurs for Mounted Officers.*—Dress, brass ; undress, steel.

### *HORSE FURNITURE.*

*Saddle-Cloth.*—No badges of rank.

### QUARTERMASTER.

Uniform, &c., as for Surgeon, with the following exceptions :—

*Badges of Rank.*—One star or two stars, according to rank.

*Tunic.*—One bar of lace on cuffs for Quartermasters not of the honorary rank of Captain.

*Pouch.*—Black patent leather pouch, of special pattern, to hold writing materials. The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal on the centre of the flap.

*Pouch-Belt.*—Two stripes only of gold embroidery on the outer edges.

### SURGEON ON PROBATION.

The *undress* and *mess* uniform of Surgeon, with the following exceptions :—

*Badge of Rank.*—One star.

<i>Sword.</i>	} Will not be worn.
<i>Sword-Belt.</i>	
<i>Dress Trousers.</i>	

Captains of Orderlies of the late Army Hospital Corps and apothecaries to the forces will continue to wear their present uniform.

Medical officers of the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards wear the dress laid down at pages 35 and 65.

### MILITIA MEDICAL STAFF.

Uniform and horse furniture as for officers of the Medical Staff of corresponding rank, with the exception that the letter M will be worn below the badges of rank as authorised for officers of Militia Battalions at page 35.

*Note.*—Medical officers of Militia battalions who have not elected to serve on the departmental list will continue to wear the uniform of their regiments, but with cocked hats (with lace of loop and button of regimental patterns), plumes, belts, and pouches as for officers of corresponding rank in the Medical Staff.

*RETIRED MEDICAL OFFICER APPOINTED TO  
A MEDICAL CHARGE.*

- Retired Medical officers appointed to medical charges under the provisions of Article 323 of the Royal Warrant of 10th June, 1884, will, while so employed, wear the uniform of the Medical Staff according to their rank on retirement, or the honorary rank they hold.

128. *Dele* the article "Officers of the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley," and *substitute*—

*"OFFICER COMMANDING DISCHARGE DEPÔT."*

"Uniform as for Officers Commanding Regimental Districts, with band of  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch black oak-leaf lace and badge of Royal Cypher and Crown on the forage cap, with drooping peak."

132. In column 4, *substitute* for "The Lothian Regiment," "The Royal Scots."

144. Article, "Badges, Worcestershire Regiment," *dele* description in column 3, and *substitute* "On a silver eight-pointed star, the garter with motto in gilt metal : within the garter, the Lion in silver ; below the garter, a scroll in gilt metal inscribed ' Firm.'"

In column 4, *substitute* for "blue enamel," in the 7th line, "frosted silver."

In column 5, *dele* from "on" in the 1st line to "silver" in the 4th line, and *substitute* "as for helmet-plate."

In column 6, in the 8th line, *substitute* "blue cloth" for "blue enamel."

146. *Add* after word "silver" in the last line of the 5th column, "On the circle, 'The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.'"
156. *Add* after the word, "nullis," in the last line of the description of waist-plate for South Yorkshire Regiment, "On the Circle, 'The King's Own Light Infantry.'"
159. Column 7, *dele* the description of the badge, and *substitute*—  
"A Maltese Cross in dead gilt metal, with burnished edges. On each division of the cross the battles of the regiment,

**Page**

in relief. The metal lined between each battle. On the cross a circle inscribed 'The Wiltshire Regiment.' Within the circle, on a raised burnished centre, the Coronet within the Cypher, in silver."

"3rd Battalion. Battles omitted, but the word 'Mediterranean' is inscribed on the upper division of the cross."

168. Article "badges, the Rifle Brigade," in column 4, *dele* from the word "an" in the 1st line to the word "star" in the 3rd line, and from the word "the" in the 24th line to the end of the column.





## I.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

---

*Badges of Rank*—The rank of officers is shown by badges as under:—

Field-Marshal—Crossed batons on a wreath of laurel, with a crown above.

General—Crossed sword and baton, with crown and star above.

Lieutenant-General—Crossed sword and baton, with crown above.

Major-General—Crossed sword and baton, with star above.

Brigadier-General—Crossed sword and baton.

Colonel—Crown and two stars below.

Lieutenant-Colonel—Crown and one star below.

Major—Crown.

Captain—Two stars.

Lieutenant—One star.

Badges of rank, except when otherwise ordered, will be worn on shoulder straps, and in certain cases, specially provided for, on saddle cloths. They may be in metal or embroidery. In metal, the stars and crowns on shoulder straps are  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch high; in embroidery 1 inch high. On saddle cloths, stars and crowns, whether in metal or embroidery, will be  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches high. The badge of crossed sword and baton on shoulder straps is 2 inches long; on saddle cloths about 4 inches.

Regimental Officers having Brevet Rank wear the badges of their Army Rank, and Departmental Officers wear the badges of their honorary or relative rank.

*Badges, Special*—No badges of a special character are allowed to be worn, except those authorized by these Regulations.

*Boots and Spurs*—Mounted Officers, except where otherwise specified, wear, when on mounted duties, knee boots with crane-necked spurs fastened with straps and buckles. Officers who are not mounted wear Wellington, or ankle, boots. The knee boots must be, as regards shape, in accordance with the sealed pattern, but the height will depend upon the length of the leg and the relative height of the calf. The boot, which is sloped down at the back, should reach in front to about 4 inches from the top of the knee and at the back just to the top of the calf. (D.R.)

I B

## I.

## General Instructions.

*Braid, Buttons, &c.*—Unless otherwise specified, loops, frogs, and buttons on the front of tunics, &c., will be at equal distances. Buttons, generally, will be an inch in diameter; small buttons  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an inch. When loops of lace or cord are worn across the breast, the top loops will reach to the sleeve seams, and those at the waist will be 4 inches long.

*Cocked-Hats*—Cocked-hats will be of black beaver, or silk; and of the following dimensions:—

The left side 7 inches high, the right side  $6\frac{1}{4}$  inches, each corner  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches long.

On the right side, a black silk cockade with a loop and button over it; and, at each corner, a bullion tassel,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches long, exclusive of the head.

*Collars*—The collars of tunics, frock-coats, and jackets will, unless otherwise stated, be rounded at the top in front. The height of the collar of the tunic for Cavalry (including the Household Cavalry) is not to exceed 2 inches.

*Depth of Skirts*—The skirts of tunics for Officers 5 feet 9 inches high will be—

For Field Marshals, General Officers and Colonels on the Staff, Artillery, Engineers, Foot Guards, Infantry Regiments, and Departments generally—10 inches.

For General Staff, Household Cavalry, Dragoon Guards, Dragoons, Hussars, Lancers, and Rifle Regiments—9 inches.

The skirts of frocks will be 17 inches deep for all Officers 5 feet 9 inches high, except for Chaplains, who may wear them deeper.

The proportionate variation for each inch of difference in height is about  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch in the skirts of frocks and  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch in the skirts of tunics.

*Forage Caps*—Round forage caps with peaks will be 3 inches high; without peaks  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

*Gloves*—Gloves, except where otherwise stated, will be of white leather.

*Great-Coats and Capes*—Great-coats will be made according to the following description:—

Milled cloth, double-breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground. Stand and fall collar,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep with a fly to cover the band of the cape when buttoned on. Loose round cuffs, 6 inches deep. 2 pockets with flaps at the waist in front, 2 openings behind, at the side-seams, with pointed flaps 11 inches long; a pocket inside the left breast. A slit in the left side for hilt of sword to pass through. An opening behind, 19 inches long, with a fly. 2 rows of buttons down the front, 6 in each row, the top buttons 6 inches apart, the bottom ones 4 inches; 3

## General Instructions.

I.

buttons on each skirt-flap, the centre one to close the pocket; 4 small buttons at the opening behind; and 5 flat buttons under the fly at the collar. A cloth back-strap, attached to the top button of the skirt-flap, to confine the coat at the waist; 2 hooks and eyes to the collar. Shoulder-straps on the coat of the same material as the garment; a small button of the pattern authorized for the respective services at the top. Badges of rank in gold; in bronze for Rifle Regiments. Cape of the same cloth as the coat, and long enough to cover the knuckles; 4 small buttons in front; to fasten at the neck with a leather strap, runner and buckle. Four cloth tabs with button-holes in the lining at the bottom; one on either side in front and two in the rear, so as to secure the cape to the bottom buttons of the coat in front and to the top buttons on the flaps behind.

In the case of the Mounted Officers for whom the above pattern of coat is authorized, the following modifications will be made:—The opening of the coat behind will be long enough to reach to the cantle of the saddle, and a gusset will be introduced commencing at the top of the slit and extending downwards to about 24 inches, with about 19 inches' width at the bottom. A tab with button-hole at the bottom of the gusset to close it when the coat is worn on foot. A small pocket with a flap at the back of the left sleeve. On the inside of each skirt a cloth band with button to secure the skirts over the knees when the coat is worn on mounted duties. The four buttons at the opening behind are omitted. The coat to reach to the ankles when worn on foot.

*Great-Coat (Dominion of Canada).* Milled cloth (blue for General and Staff Officers, grey for other officers); double-breasted, with lappels, 4½ inches wide at the top, and 2½ inches at the bottom; the shape as for frock-coat; to reach within a foot of the ground. For mounted officers the coat will reach to the ankles. The body, skirts, and sleeves lined with real or imitation fur; the collar and cuffs on the outside and the lappels on the inside lined with black Astrachan fur for General and Staff Officers, grey Astrachan for other officers. The Astrachan forms an edging 1 inch wide on the inside of the collar and down the lappels, on the outside, to the waist. Four loops of ¼-inch black flat cord down the front on each side. Each loop forms an eye in the centre at the top and bottom and a crow's foot at the end; a black netted olivet on each loop near the crow's foot, two olivets at the waist behind. Pocket inside the left breast. Pockets in the plaits of the skirts behind. Three hooks and eyes on the collar. Shoulder-straps of the same

(D.R.)

B 2

## I.

## General Instructions.

material as the garment; a black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Haversacks.* Black for Rifles; white for all other services. Two large pockets, the rear one containing a metal enamelled plate. At the back of the front pocket, two smaller pockets, and a loop with portable knife and fork. Flap fastened with a small button of Regimental or Departmental pattern. White web strap with white metal fittings; for Rifles, black strap with black metal fittings.

*Helmets—*
*Helmet—Home Pattern, with fittings.*

(a) Cork, covered with blue cloth in four seams, two on each side; peaks, front and back, stiffened and covered with cloth without a seam; the front peak bound with gilt metal  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, the back peak with patent leather  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide. Above the peaks and going round the helmet a cloth band  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, and stitched top and bottom. Back peak to centre of crown  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches; front peak to centre of crown  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches; side to centre of crown 8 inches. Gilt curb-chain chin strap, the links  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide and the strap lined with black velvet. Gilt rose fastenings at the sides; gilt convex bar,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, down the centre of the back, and to the bottom of the back peak. The bar is in one piece, and is fastened to the helmet by means of two studs and a flattened prolongation of the bar under the back peak. At the top of the helmet, a gilt spike mounted on a cross-piece base.

The dimensions of the spike are—

Height of spike from place of insertion in the top	...	...	...	...	2½ inches.
rose of the cross-piece base	...	...	...	...	...
Total height of spike and base	...	...	...	...	3½ inches.
Diameter of spike at point of contact with the top	...	...	...	...	...
rose of base	...	...	...	...	½ inch.

The cross-piece base is of gilt metal; there is a rose at the top into which the spike is screwed, and a smaller rose on each of the four terminations of the base. A gilt hook at the back of the base, to which the chin strap is attached when not required to be worn under the chin. The width of the base from the point of the front termination to the point of the rear termination, measured in a straight line underneath,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches, that from side to side  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches. The base is attached to the helmet by four screws and nuts. For ventilation, the base is perforated with four holes. A gilt collet inserted in the crown of the helmet.

(b.) In Field Batteries and Garrison Brigades of the Royal Artillery, a gilt ball in a leaf cup is substituted for the spike. Height of ball and cup  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

(c.) In Light Infantry, the helmet is covered with dark green cloth.

(d.) In Rifle regiments the helmet is covered with rifle-green cloth, and bronze is substituted for gilt metal in the fittings. Bronze curb-chain chin strap on Morocco leather of the colour of the regimental facings. The leather lined with black velvet.

(e.) A description of the plates worn with this pattern of helmet is included in the Dress of the Services for which it is regulation. The plates are also worn on the white pattern of helmet at stations for which puggarees are not authorized.

Cork, covered with white cloth in six seams, bound with buff leather at the bottom; above the peak, and going round the helmet, a buff leather band, 1 inch wide, stitched top and bottom. The head-piece let in with zigzag ventilator; back peak to centre of crown 12 inches, front peak to centre of crown  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches, side to centre of crown 9 inches, gilt side hooks, gilt curb-chain chin-strap, the links  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, the strap lined with white leather. At top of helmet a gilt collet, riveted on to a gilt collar,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, to receive spike and base.

Rifle regiments will have a bronze curb-chain chin-strap on Morocco leather of the colour of the regimental facings, lined with black velvet.

*Helmet, White, with fittings, for India and the other Stations specified.*

## General Instructions.

I.

## ORNAMENTS.

GENERAL, STAFF, AND DEPARTMENTAL OFFICERS, *when plumes are not worn.*

(a.) A spike of bright gilt metal, on a dead gilt base,—leaf pattern.

The dimensions are:—

Height of spike from base  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.Total height of spike and base  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Diameter of spike at point of contact with leaf base 1 inch.

Diameter of base  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches full.The base has eight principal points, with an interval of about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches between each point.

## CAVALRY.

(b.) Spike and base as at (a.).

ROYAL ENGINEERS, INFANTRY, COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT CORPS,  
ORDNANCE STORE CORPS, AND ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS.(c.) Spike of bright gilt metal, mounted on a bright gilt dome base.  
The dimensions of this spike and the dome base are:—Height of spike from place of insertion in dome  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches.Total Height of spike and dome  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Diameter of spike at point of contact with dome 1 inch.

Diameter of dome  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches full.Circumference of dome at point of contact with helmet  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

## RIFLES.

In Rifle regiments the spike and base are of bronze. Dimensions as for Infantry.

## ROYAL ARTILLERY.

In the Royal Horse Artillery in India, and Field Batteries of the Royal Artillery, a gilt ball in a leaf cup, on the pattern of base as at (a.). The height of the ball and cup is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches. In Garrison Brigades the gilt ball in leaf cup is mounted on the dome base as at (c.).

## ZINC BUTTON.

A zinc button, covered with white cloth, is worn on all occasions when the spike is not used.

## PLUMES.

(a.) General and Staff Officers—White swan feathers, 10 inches long, drooping outwards, with red feathers under, reaching to the end of the white ones. Officers under the rank of Brigadier 7 inches long, instead of 10 inches. Military Secretaries and Aides-de-Camp wear the smaller plume, but with the red feathers outside the white. The leaf pattern of base is to be worn with the plume.

Regimental Staff Officers do not wear plumes. By Regimental Staff Officers is meant those officers who are borne on the establishments of regiments, not Departmental Officers attached to regiments for duty.

(b.) Departmental Officers—Plumes of the description and colour laid down in these Regulations for their respective services. The plumes for officers having the relative rank of Major-General will be 10 inches long, under that rank 7 inches. The leaf pattern of base will be worn with the plumes.

(c.) Plumes are attached to the helmet by means of a screw passing through a dead gilt socket,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches high, leaf pattern, and fastened by a nut.

## PUGGAREES.

White puggarees are worn with helmets in India, Ceylon, Hong Kong, the Straits Settlements, Mauritius, and Cyprus.

## PLATES.

At stations for which puggarees are not regulation, plates are worn in front of the helmets. For General, Staff, and Departmental Officers, the plate is gilt, and represents the Royal Arms. The dimensions of the plate are as follows:—

From top of crest to end of scroll, back measurement ...  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.Extreme horizontal width, back measurement ...  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

For other officers, including officers attached to the Commissariat and Transport Corps, and Ordnance Store Corps, plates are worn of the patterns approved for the Home pattern of Helmet.

## STATIONS AT WHICH THE ABOVE DESCRIPTION OF HELMET IS WORN.

(a.) India, by all officers.

(b.) Mediterranean, West Indies, Bermuda, Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon, Hong Kong, Straits Settlements, St. Helena, Mauritius, Dominion of Canada (when fur caps are not worn), and in the West African Settlements. } Worn by all regimental officers, including Regimental Staff Officers. For definition of Regimental Staff Officers, see Sub-article "PLUMES."

(c.) At the Stations at (b), the helmet is also regulation for General, Staff, and Departmental Officers during the hot season only. At the termination of the hot season, the wearing of cocked-hats is resumed.

Helmet, White, with fittings, for India and the other Stations specified.—(Continued).

## I.

## General Instructions.

*Kamarband*—During a voyage through the Red Sea or Indian Ocean, officers may be allowed to wear at mess a kamarband instead of the mess waistcoat.

The colour of the kamarband will be :—

For the Staff	....	....	....	Red.
„ „	Scottish Rifles	....	....	Green.
„ „	King's Royal Rifle Corps	....	....	Red and green.
„ „	Royal Irish Rifles	....	....	Green.
„ „	Rifle Brigade	....	....	Black and green.

For every other regiment, corps, }  
or department .... } Red.

With the kamarband a white collar and black tie will be worn, and the mess jacket will be fastened at the neck by a loop of gold or black braid, according to the regulation for the respective services.

*Patrol-Jackets*—Patrol-jackets, except those otherwise specified, will be made according to the following description :—

Blue cloth serge, for warm stations, 28 inches long from the bottom of the collar behind, for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height, rounded in front, and edged with inch black mohair braid all round and up the openings at the sides. On each side in front, 4 double drop loops of  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch flat plait, with eyes in the centre of each loop; the top loops extend to the shoulder seams, and the bottom to 4 inches; 4 netted olivets on the right side, to fasten through the loops on the left. On each sleeve, an Austrian knot of flat plait 7 inches high from the bottom of the cuff. Double flat plait on each back seam, with crow's foot at top and bottom, and 2 double eyes at equal distances. Pockets fitted with flaps in and out. Hooks and eyes in front. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Sabretaches*—Staff Officers will wear, when mounted, Russia leather sabretaches with three slings of Staff pattern.

Officers of Household Cavalry, Dragoon Guards, Dragoons and Lancers, Mounted Officers of Royal Engineers, Foot Guards, Rifles, and Departments, wear, when on mounted duties, black leather sabretaches of similar pattern, with three slings,  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch wide, of patterns to match their sword-belts. Metal ornaments of regimental patterns, or of departmental patterns, will be worn on the flaps.

## General Instructions.

I.

Mounted Officers of Infantry will also wear sabretaches of the pattern above described, but without metal ornaments.

*Saddle*—General Officers, Officers of the General, Divisional, and Brigade Staff, and other officers for whom a hunting saddle is approved, may use, instead, a saddle as briefly described hereunder—

The seat and flaps are similar to those of a hunting saddle, but with fans as in a Cavalry saddle. The pannel is lined with soft leather and stuffed with curled horse-hair. Regulation wallets are fastened in front; no surcingle. The regulation waterproof cloak can be carried resting on the fans behind. A brown leather waterproof pocket can be fastened to the off side, and a spare horse-shoe carried in a case which is on the near side under the flap.

*Sashes*.—Sashes are worn by Field Marshals and General Officers round the waist, the tassels hanging from the left side. By other officers sashes are worn diagonally over the left shoulder under the left shoulder-strap and over the sword belt: the ends are crossed through a runner at the waist. Sashes will be of such length that the ends of the tassels shall just reach the bottom of the skirt of the tunic.

*Shoulder-Straps*—Shoulder-straps, except when otherwise provided, are worn on tunics, stable-jackets, shell-jackets, frock-coats, patrol-jackets, cloaks, and great-coats. A description of the shoulder-straps is included in that of the articles on which they are worn.

*Swords*—Swords unless otherwise described, will be made according to the following description:—

Half-basket hilt and back-piece of steel or gilt metal, black fish-skin grip, bound with silver wire when the hilt is of steel, or with gilt wire when the hilt is of gilt metal; slightly-curved blade, grooved and spear-pointed. Full size—blade 35 inches long and inch wide at the shoulder: extreme length, including the hilt, 41 inches; weight, without scabbard, 2 lbs. Second size—blade 33 inches long and an inch wide at the shoulder; extreme length, including hilt, 38½ inches; weight without scabbard 1 lb. 12 ozs.

*Tunics and Jackets*—All tunics, and jackets, will be single-breasted, unless otherwise stated.

*Waterproof Cloak*—For all ranks in accordance with the pattern sealed and deposited in the pattern room. Length of the cloak to vary according to height and size of wearer. This cloak may be worn by the Staff, and in camp and quarters off parade by all other officers.



---

**I.****General Instructions.**

---

*Whistle, for Officers of Infantry, except Officers of Rifle Regiments—*  
White metal, pattern as for serjeants. To be carried in a pocket in the officer's dress.

**N.B.**—*Sealed patterns of buttons, lace, embroidery, badges of rank, special badges, devices, horse furniture and appointments, are deposited, for reference and guidance, at the Horse Guards, War Office.*

---

Staff.

Field Marshal.

## II.—STAFF.

FIELD MARSHALS, GENERAL OFFICERS, AND  
COLONELS ON THE STAFF.

## FIELD MARSHAL

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar embroidered in gold. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with gold embroidery  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep round the top; a scarlet flap on each sleeve,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, embroidered in gold. A similar flap on each skirt behind,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch shorter than the length of the skirt and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide; 8 buttons down the front: 3 on each flap; 2 at the waist behind. The front, collar, cuffs, and flaps edged with white cloth,  $\frac{3}{16}$  inch wide. An aiguillette of gold wire cord,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch in diameter, with gilt embossed tags will be worn. The aiguillette is attached to a plaited strap, on the right shoulder, of round gold cord  $\frac{3}{16}$  inch in diameter, intertwined with a small dead gold cord. A similar strap on the left shoulder. On each strap, crossed batons of crimson velvet and gold, on a wreath of laurel embroidered in silver, with a crown in silver above; a small gilt button at the top.

Five years from the 1st July, 1880, are allowed for the wearing out of the tunics *then* in possession.

*Embroidery*—Oak leaf pattern, in dead and bright gold.

*Lace*—Gold, oak-leaf pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, with crossed batons and crown, encircled with laurel.

*Pantaloon*s—White buckskin.

*Boots*—Jacked.

*Spurs*—Gilt, with straps and buckles.

*Dress Trousers*—Blue cloth, with  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace down the side seams.

*Boots*—Wellington, with brass spurs.

*Cocked Hat*—As described at page 2, with loop of double gold bullion; gold purl netted button; tassels, flat gold worked head, 6 gold bullions, with 5 crimson bullions under them.

*Plume*—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem three inches long.

To be worn at Drawing-Rooms, and on other State occasions.

To be worn on other occasions.

**Field Marshal.****Staff.**

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Sword*—Mameluke gilt hilt, with device of crossed batons encircled with oak leaves; ivory grip; scimitar blade.

*Scabbard*—Brass, ridged, with cross lockets and rings.

*Sword-Knot*—Gold and crimson cord, with gold and crimson acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—Russia leather  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide, gold oak-leaf embroidery on belt and slings. The belt to be worn under the tunic, but over the frock coat, and in the latter case, under the sash.

Five years from the 1st July, 1880, are allowed for the wearing out of the sword-belts then in possession.

*Waist-Plate*—Round gilt clasp: on the centre-piece, crossed batons and crown, in a wreath of oak and laurel leaves, all in silver; on the outer circle, a laurel wreath in dead and bright gold.

*Sash*—Gold and crimson silk net,  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide; 2 crimson stripes  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch wide, the rest gold; tassels of loose gold bullion fringe. 9 inches long. The sash fastened with gilt buckles, round the waist, the tassels hanging from the left side.

*Frock*—Blue cloth, double-breasted, with blue velvet collar and cuffs; the cuffs round, 3 inches deep. Plain flaps at the plaits behind, 11 inches long and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide; 2 rows of buttons down the front, 8 in each row, the rows 8 inches apart at the top and 4 inches at the waist; 2 buttons at the waist behind, and 1 at the bottom of each skirt flap. The skirts lined with black. Shoulder-straps, with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Patrol-Jacket, to be worn on service in the Field*—Blue cloth, blue velvet lay-down collar, square in front, inch mohair braid at bottom of collar, with black Russia tracing at top of braid, showing  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch blue light and forming an eye at either corner. 1-inch mohair braid traced with Russia braid all round up the slits, and along the back seams. The tracing forms an eye at each angle of the braid, except at the top of the slits and back seams where it forms a crow's foot, 1 inch in length, and at the bottom in the centre, where it forms a long crow's foot  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length. Five loops of inch mohair braid at equal distances down the front on each side, with two olivets on each loop, the top loops extend to the shoulder seams, and the bottom to 4 inches. Blue velvet pointed cuffs, with inch mohair braid traced with black Russia braid forming an Austrian knot above and below the mohair braid. The mohair braid reaches to 7 in. from bottom of cuff, and the Austrian knot at the top to 9 inches. Pockets in front edged at the bottom with inch mohair braid, black silk lining; pocket inside left breast. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top, Badges of rank in gold.

**Staff.****Field Marshal.**

*Undress Trousers*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide and welted at the edges, down the side seams.

*Pantalcons, &c., for Mounted Duties*—Oxford mixture cloth, with scarlet stripes as on the trousers. Knee boots, as described at page 1, with brass spurs.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, with gold embroidered drooping peak and band of 2 inch lace ; gold purl button and braided figure on the crown.

*Forage Cap, for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue cloth folding cap 5 inches high, with scarlet cloth top, and blue side flaps 4 inches deep, to turn down when required. Gold French braid welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. Badge on the left side, the Royal Crest, with crossed batons.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Blue milled cloth, of the pattern described at page 2, lined with scarlet rattinett ; the collar lined with blue velvet. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment ; a small gilt button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

*Saddle*—Hunting, with gilt metal cantle, or the saddle described at page 6 ; blue girths.

*Stirrups*—Gilt, square-set, with oval bottoms ; the sides engraved with oak-leaves ; the top to cover the eye, and to have crossed batons and crown in relief.

*Saddle-Cloth*—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at the bottom, and 2 feet 2 inches deep, laced all round with 2 stripes of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch apart ; at each hind corner, crossed batons of crimson velvet and gold with a crown in gold above on a laurel wreath embroidered in silver.

*Holsters*—Brown leather, with gilt caps to the pipes, chased with a double row of pointed leaves ; covers of blue cloth, with lace and badges as on the saddle-cloth, and cloth flounces similarly laced. With undress, the holsters are to be covered with black bear-skin, except in tropical climates, where they are to have brown leather covers.

*Bridle*—Brown leather, with chased gilt whole buckles ; bent branch bit, with pads ; gilt bosses, with Royal Cypher in the centre, and crossed batons under, encircled with laurel, and surmounted by a crown ; cheeks of the shell pattern ; open tails with bolts and rings ; gilt water chain.

*Head-Stall and Bridoon Rein*—Gold lace, an inch wide, lined with red Morocco leather ; blue front and rosettes.

*Breast Plate*—Brown leather, with device in gilt metal of crossed batons, with crown above, and oak branches below.

## Generals.

## Staff.

## GENERAL.

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar embroidered in gold. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with gold embroidery  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches deep round the top; a scarlet flap on each sleeve,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep and  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, embroidered in gold. A similar flap on each skirt behind,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch shorter than the length of the skirt and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide; 8 buttons down the front; 3 on each flap; 2 at the waist behind. The front, collar, cuffs and flaps edged with white cloth,  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch wide. Shoulder-straps of round gold cord  $\frac{3}{16}$  inch in diameter, inter-twined with a small dead gold cord. On each strap, crossed sword and baton with crown and star above in silver; a small gilt button at the top.

Five years from the 1st July, 1880, are allowed for the wearing out of the tunics *then* in possession.

*Embroidery*—Oak-leaf pattern, in dead and bright gold.

*Lace*—Gold, oak-leaf pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, with sword and baton crossed, encircled with laurel.

*Dress Trousers*—Blue cloth, with  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace down the side seams.

*Dress Pantaloons*—Blue cloth; gold lace as for dress trousers.

*Boots*—Wellington. Knee-boots for mounted duties, as described at page 1.

*Spurs*—Brass.

*Cocked Hat*—As described at page 2, with loop of double gold bullion; gold purl netted button; tassels, flat gold worked head, 6 gold bullions, with 5 crimson bullions under them.

*Plume*—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Sword*—Mameluke gilt hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak leaves; ivory grip; scimitar blade.

*Scabbard*—Brass, ridged, with cross locket and rings.

*Sword-Knot*—Gold and crimson cord, with gold and crimson acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—Russia leather  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide, gold oak-leaf embroidery on belt and slings. The belt to be worn under the tunic, but over the frock coat, and in the latter case, under the sash.

Five years from the 1st July, 1880, are allowed for the wearing out of the sword-belts *then* in possession.

*Waist Plate*—Round gilt clasp; within a laurel wreath in gilt metal, the Royal Cypher surmounted by the Crown on a burnished gilt centre.

## Staff.

## Generals.

*Sash*—Gold and crimson silk net,  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide ; 2 crimson stripes  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch wide, the rest gold ; tassels of gold fringe, 9 inches long. The sash fastened with gilt buckles, round the waist, the tassels hanging from the left side.

*Frock*—Blue cloth, double-breasted, with blue velvet collar and cuffs ; the cuffs round, 3 inches deep. Plain flaps at the plaits behind, 11 inches long and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide ; 2 rows of buttons down the front, 8 in each row, the rows 8 inches apart at the top and 4 inches at the waist ; 2 buttons at the waist behind, and 1 at the bottom of each skirt-flap ; the skirts lined with black. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Patrol Jacket to be worn on service in the field*—Blue cloth, blue velvet lay-down collar, square in front, inch mohair braid at bottom of collar, with black Russia tracing at top of braid, showing  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch blue light, and forming an eye at either corner. 1 inch mohair braid traced with Russia braid all round, up the slits, and along the back seams. The tracing forms an eye at each angle of the braid, except at the top of the slits and back seams, where it forms a crow's-foot, 1 inch in length, and at the bottom in the centre, where it forms a long crow's-foot,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length. Five loops of inch mohair braid at equal distances down the front on each side, with two olivets on each loop, the top loops extend to the shoulder seams, and the bottom to 4 inches. Blue velvet pointed cuffs, with inch mohair braid traced with black Russia braid, forming an Austrian knot above and below the mohair braid. The mohair braid reaches to 7 inches from bottom of cuff, and the Austrian knot at the top to 9 inches. Pockets in front, edged at the bottom with inch mohair braid ; black silk lining ; pocket inside left breast. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base ; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Undress Trousers*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide and welted at the edges, down the side seams.

*Pantaloons, &c., for Mounted Duties*—Oxford mixture cloth, with scarlet stripes as on the trousers. Knee-boots, as described at page 1, with brass spurs.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, with gold embroidered drooping peak and band of 2-inch lace ; gold purl button and braided figure on the crown.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue cloth folding cap 5 inches high, with scarlet cloth top, and blue side flaps 4 inches deep, to turn down when required. Gold French braid welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. Badge on the left side, the Royal Crest, with sword and baton crossed.

## Generals.

## Staff.

*Mess Tunic\**.—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The cuffs round,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep; a scarlet flap on each sleeve,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep, 3 inches wide at the top and  $2\frac{3}{8}$  inches wide at the bottom; a scarlet flap as long as the depth of the skirt,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide at the bottom, on each skirt behind; 8 buttons down the front, 3 on each flap and 2 at the waist behind. The front, collar, cuffs, and flaps edged with white cloth,  $\frac{3}{16}$  inch wide. Black silk tab on collar. The collar lined with black silk, the body with white silk, and the skirts with white cassimere. A pocket inside the left breast. Blue cloth shoulder-straps edged with  $\frac{3}{16}$  inch white cloth, except at the base; a small button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Mess-Waistcoat\**.—Blue cloth, single-breasted, rolling collar; pockets on each side; 4 gilt buttons down the front.

*Kamarband*.—See page 6.

*Great-Coat and Cape*.—Blue milled cloth, of the pattern described at page 2, lined with scarlet rattinett; the collar lined with blue velvet. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, a small gilt button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

## HORSE FURNITURE.

*Saddle*.—Hunting, or the saddle described at page 6; plain stirrups and blue girths.

*Saddle-Cloth*.—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at the bottom, and 2 feet 2 inches deep, laced all round with two stripes of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch apart; at each hind corner, crossed sword and baton, with crown and star above. Crown and star and hilt of sword in gold, blade of sword in silver.

*Wallets*.—Brown leather; covers of blue cloth, with lace and badges as on the saddle-cloth, and cloth flounces similarly laced. With undress, the wallets are to be covered with black bear-skin, except in tropical climates, where they are to have brown leather covers.

*Bridle*.—Brown leather, with chased gilt whole buckles; blue front and rosettes, bent branch bit, with pads; cheeks of the shell pattern; open tails, with bolts and rings; steel water chain; link and tee bridoon; gilt bosses, with Royal Cypher in the centre, and crossed sword and baton under, encircled with laurel, and surmounted by a crown.

*Breast-Plate*.—Brown leather, with gilt buckles and gilt metal ornament, as on bit, but larger.

---

\* The adoption of the Mess-Tunic and Mess-Waistcoat is not obligatory.

*LIEUTENANT-GENERAL, MAJOR-GENERAL,  
BRIGADIER-GENERAL.*

Uniform and horse furniture as for a General, except that the badges of rank are:—

For a *LIEUTENANT-GENERAL*—Crossed sword and baton, with crown above.

For a *MAJOR-GENERAL*—Crossed sword and baton, with star above.

For a *BRIGADIER-GENERAL*—Crossed sword and baton.

*COLONEL ON THE STAFF.*

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar laced round the top and bottom with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace; the cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with two bars of  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace round the top, showing  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch of blue cloth between the bars. A scarlet flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace; and a similar flap, as long as the depth of the skirt,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, on each skirt behind. The back-skirts edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace. Eight buttons down the front; three on each flap, two at the waist behind. The front, collar, cuffs, and flaps edged with white cloth,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide, and the skirts lined with white. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with scarlet; a small button at the top. Badges of rank in silver.

*Lace*—Gold, staff pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, frosted, with burnished laurel round the edge.

*Dress Trousers*—Blue cloth, with  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inch lace down the side seams.

*Dress Pantaloons*—Blue cloth, gold lace as for dress trousers.

*Boots*—As described at page 1.

*Spurs*—Brass.

*Cocked-Hat*—As described at page 2, with loop of  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch lace; gold purl netted button; tassels, netted gold purl head, eight small gold bullions, with seven crimson bullions under them.



## Colonels.

## Staff.

*Plume*—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long, with red feathers under them, long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem, 3 inches long.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Sword*—As described at page 7; the hilt of gilt metal, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with laural leaves, and surmounted by a crown.

*Scabbard*—Brass.

*Sword-Knot*—Gold and crimson cord, with gold and crimson acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—Russia leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, with slings an inch wide; two stripes of gold embroidery on belt and slings; a gilt hook *W* to hook up the sword.

*ist-Plate*—Gilt rectangular burnished plate; on the plate, in silver, a device of the Royal Cypher, surmounted by the Crown; an oak branch on each side, and below, a scroll inscribed "Dieu et mon droit."

*Sash*—Gold and crimson net,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, in  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch stripes of gold and crimson silk alternately; runner of plaited gold and crimson; tassels of gold and crimson fringe, 9 inches long.

*Frock*—Blue cloth, double-breasted. Rolling collar; the front and collar edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch black mohair braid. An Austrian knot of black Russia braid on each sleeve, reaching to 6 inches from the bottom of the cuff; 5 loops of black Russia braid on each side of the breast, fastening with black olivets; two olivets at the waist behind. The skirts lined with black. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Waistcoat*—Scarlet cloth, without collar, edged with gold Russia braid, and fastening with hooks and eyes. A pocket on each side.

*Patrol Jacket for Service in the Field*—Blue cloth, blue cloth stand-up collar, height not to exceed 2 inches, rounded in front;  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch mohair braid at top and bottom of collar; 1 inch mohair braid traced with Russia braid all round, up the slits, and along the back seams. The tracing forms an eye at each angle of the braid, except at the top of the slits and back seams, where it forms a crow's-foot, 1 inch in length, and at the bottom in the centre, where it forms a long crow's-foot  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length. Five loops of inch mohair braid at equal distances down the front on each side, with two olivets on each loop, the top loops extend to the shoulder seams, and the bottom to 4 inches. Blue cloth cuffs, pointed with inch mohair braid traced with black Russia braid, forming an Austrian knot above and below the braid. The mohair braid reaches to 7 inches from bottom of cuff, and the Austrian knot at the top to 9 inches. Pockets in front edged at the bottom with inch

## Staff.

## Colonels.

mohair braid ; black silk lining ; pocket inside left breast. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch black mohair braid, except at the base ; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Undress Trousers*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, down the side seams.

*Pantaloons, &c., for Mounted Duties*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes as on trousers. Knee boots as described at page 1, with brass spurs.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, with gold embroidered drooping peak, and band of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace ; gold purl button and braided figure on the crown.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue cloth folding cap 5 inches high, with scarlet cloth top, and blue side flaps 4 inches deep, to turn down when required. Gold French braid welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. Badge on the left side, the Royal Crest.

*Shell-Jacket*—Scarlet cloth, edged all round, including the collar, with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace forming barrels at the bottom of the back-seams. Blue cloth collar and cuffs ; a line of gold braid along the bottom of the collar with an eye in the centre ; the cuffs pointed, 3 inches deep, with 2 bars of  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch apart, above the cuffs. A row of gilt studs in front, on the left side. Scarlet silk lining. Hooks and eyes in front, and a loop of gold braid at the bottom of the collar, to fasten across the neck. Shoulder-straps, with badges of rank as for the tunic.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Blue cloth ; gold Russia braid edging round the top, down the front, and along the bottom to the side seams ; at  $\frac{1}{2}$  an inch from the edging, gold Russia braid forming eyes down the front and along the bottom to the side seams. The pockets edged with eyes in gold Russia braid, with a crow's foot at each end. A row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Blue milled cloth, of the pattern described at page 2, lined with scarlet rattinett ; the collar lined with blue velvet. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, a small button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

## HORSE FURNITURE.

*Saddle*—Hunting ; or the saddle described at page 6 ; with plain stirrups and blue girths.

*Saddle-Cloth*—Blue cloth, 3 feet long at the bottom and 2 feet deep, with gold lace an inch wide and scarlet cloth beading all round ; the badges of rank, embroidered in silver, on the hind corners.  
(D.R.) c

**Genl. Staff.****Staff.**

*Bridle and Breast-Plate*—Brown leather, according to sealed pattern ; bent branch bit, with gilt bosses, bearing the Royal Cypher within a garter, and a crown above ; blue front and rosettes ; steel chain reins.

*Wallets*—Brown leather, with black bear-skin covers, except in tropical climates, where they are to have brown leather covers.

*Colonels on the Staff, if belonging to the Royal Artillery, wear their regimental uniform, but with the cocked-hat and plume described above, and with Staff embroidered peak to forage-cap.*

*Commanding Royal Engineers, when Colonels on the Staff, wear their regimental uniform, but with the plume described above, and with Staff embroidered peak to forage-cap.—See also page 58.*

---

## GENERAL, DIVISIONAL, AND BRIGADE STAFF.

---

*ADJUTANT-GENERAL.*

*QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL.*

*DEPUTY ADJUTANT-GENERAL.*

*DEPUTY QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL.*

WITH THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICER.

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth, edged all round, except the collar, with round-back gold cord. Blue cloth collar and cuffs ; the collar ornamented with inch lace round the top and bottom ; the cuffs pointed, with inch lace round the top, and a rich tracing in double gold braid above and below the lace, extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuffs for an Adjutant-General or Quartermaster-General, and to 7 inches for a Deputy Adjutant-General or Deputy Quartermaster General. On each side of the breast, 4 loops of round-back gold cord, with caps and drops, fastening with gold worked olivets. On each back-seam, a line of the same cord forming 3 eyes at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, below which it is doubled, and ending in an Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, and lined with white. Shoulder-straps of round gold cord,  $\frac{3}{16}$  inch in diameter, intertwined with a small dead gold cord ; a small gilt button at the top. On each strap, the badges of rank in silver.

*Lace*—Gold, oak-leaf pattern

*Buttons*—Gilt, with a sword and baton crossed, encircled with laurel.

## Staff.

## Genl. Staff.

*Dress Trousers*—Blue cloth, with  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace down the side seams.

*Dress Pantaloons*—Blue cloth ; gold lace as for trousers.

*Boots*—As described at page 1.

*Spurs*—Brass.

*Cocked-Hat*—As described at page 2 ; with loop of double gold bullion ; gold purl netted button ; tassels, flat gold worked head, 6 gold bullions with 5 crimson bullions under them.

*Plume*—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones ; feathered stem, 3 inches long.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Sword*—Mameluke gilt hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak-leaves ; ivory grip ; scimitar blade.

*Scabbard*—Brass, ridged, with cross lockets and rings.

*Sword-Knot*—Gold and crimson cloth, with gold and crimson acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—Russia leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide, gold oak-leaf embroidery on belt and slings ; a gilt hook to hook up the sword. The belt to be worn under the tunic, but over the frock coat. Five years from 1st July, 1880, are allowed for the wearing out of the sword-belts *then* in possession.

*Waist-Plate*—Round, gilt clasp ; in gilt metal on a burnished gilt centre, the Royal Cypher surmounted by the Crown ; on the outer circle, a laurel wreath.

*Shoulder-Belt*—Gold lace,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with crimson Morocco leather lining and edging ; gilt ornamented buckle, tip, and slide.

*Telescope-Case*—Black patent leather, to hold a binocular field glass ; solid leather flap, reaching to the lower edge of the case, ornamented with Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

*Frock*—Blue cloth, double-breasted. Rolling-collar ; the front and collar edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch black mohair braid. An Austrian knot of black Russia braid on each sleeve, reaching to 6 inches from the bottom of the cuff ; 5 loops of black Russia braid on each side of the breast, fastening with black olivets ; 2 olivets at the waist behind. The skirts lined with black. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.\*

*Waistcoat*—Scarlet cloth, without collar, edged with gold Russia braid, and fastening with hooks and eyes. A pocket on each side.

*Patrol Jacket for Service in the Field*—Blue cloth, blue velvet lay-

\* For General Officers of the General, Divisional, and Brigade Staff at Army Head Quarters, the shoulder-straps will be of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base ; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

## Genl. Staff.

## Staff.

down collar, square in front, inch mohair braid at bottom of collar, with black Russia tracing at top of braid, showing an  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch blue light and forming an eye at either corner. One inch mohair braid traced with Russia braid all round, up the slits, and along the back seams. The tracing forms an eye at each angle of the braid, except at the top of the slits and back seams, where it forms a crow's foot 1 inch in length, at the bottom in the centre, where it forms a long crow's foot  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length. Five loops of inch mohair braid at equal distances down the front on each side, with two olivets on each loop, the top loops extend to the shoulder seams, and the bottom to 4 inches. Blue velvet pointed cuffs, with inch mohair braid traced with black Russia braid forming an Austrian knot above and below the mohair braid. The mohair braid reaches to 7 inches from bottom of cuff, and the Austrian knot at the top to 9 inches. Pockets in front, edged at the bottom with inch mohair braid; black silk lining; pocket inside left breast. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Undress Trousers*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide and welted at the edges, down the side seams.

*Pantaloon, &c., for Mounted Duties*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes as on the trousers. Knee boots as described at page 1, with brass spurs.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, with gold-embroidered drooping peak, and band of 2 inch lace; gold purl button and braided figure on the crown.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue cloth folding cap 5 inches high, with scarlet cloth top, and blue side flaps 4 inches deep, to turn down when required. Gold French braid welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. Badge on the left side, the Royal Crest, with sword and baton crossed.

*Shell-Jacket\**—Scarlet cloth, edged all round, including the collar with 1 inch lace forming barrels at the bottom of the back-seams. Blue cloth collar and cuffs; a tracing of  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch gold chain gimp along the bottom of the collar; the cuffs pointed, with lace and braiding of the same pattern as on the cuffs of the tunic. A row of gilt studs in front, on the left side. Scarlet lining. Hooks and eyes in front, and a loop of gold braid at the bottom of the collar, to fasten across the neck. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Mess-Waistcoat\**—Blue cloth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch gold lace round the top, down the front, and along the bottom to the side seams; the lace

\* Or the Mess-Tunic and Mess-Waistcoat described at page 14.

## Staff.

## Genl. Staff.

traced down the front and along the bottom with gold Russia braid, forming eyes. The pockets edged with eyes in gold Russia braid, with a crow's foot at each end. A row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Blue milled cloth, of the pattern described at page 2, lined with scarlet rattinett; the collar lined with blue velvet. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment; a small gilt button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

## HORSE FURNITURE.

*Saddle*—Hunting, or the saddle described at page 6; plain stirrups and blue girths.

*Saddle-Cloth*—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at the bottom, and 2 feet 2 inches deep, laced all round with 2 stripes of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch apart; at each hind corner, badges of rank in gold, except the blade of the sword in the badge of crossed sword and baton, which is in silver.

*Wallets*—Brown leather, with covers of blue cloth, with lace and badges as on the saddle-cloth, and cloth flounces similarly laced. With undress, the wallets are to be covered with black bear-skin, except in tropical climates, where they are to have brown leather covers.

*Bridle*—Brown leather, with chased gilt whole buckles; blue front and rosettes; bent branch bit, with pads; gilt bosses, with Royal Cypher in the centre, and crossed sword and baton under, encircled with laurel, and surmounted by a crown; cheeks of the shell pattern; open tails, with bolts and rings; steel water chain; link and tee bridoon.

*Breast-Plate*—Brown leather, with gilt metal ornament as on bit.

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL, AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL.

### UNDER THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICER.

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth, edged all round, except the collar, with round-back gold cord. Blue cloth collar and cuffs; the collar ornamented with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace round the top, gold Russia braid along the bottom, and a rich tracing in double gold braid below the lace; the cuffs pointed with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace round the top, and a rich tracing in double gold braid above and below the lace, extending to 9 inches from the bottom of the cuffs. On each side of the breast, 4 loops of round-back gold cord, with caps and drops, fastening with gold worked olivets. On each back-

## Genl. Staff.

## Staff.

seam, a line of the same cord forming 3 eyes at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, below which it is doubled, and ending in an Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, and lined with white. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with scarlet; a small button at the top. Badges of rank in silver.

*Lace*—Gold, staff pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, frosted, with burnished laurel round the edge.

*Dress Trousers*—Blue cloth, with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace down the side seams.

*Dress Pantaloons*—Blue cloth; gold lace as on trousers.

*Boots*—As described at page 1.

*Spurs*—Brass.

*Cocked-Hat*—As described at page 2; with loop of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace; gold purl netted button; tassels, netted gold purl head, 8 small gold bullions, with 7 crimson bullions under them.

*Plume*—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 6 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem, 3 inches long.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Sword*—As described at page 7; the hilt of gilt metal, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with laurel leaves, and surmounted by a crown.

*Scabbard*—Brass.

*Sword-Knot*—Gold and crimson cord, with gold and crimson acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—Russia leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, with slings an inch wide; 2 stripes of gold embroidery on belt and slings; a gilt hook to hook up the sword.

*Waist Plate*—Round, gilt clasp, with Royal Cypher and Crown in the centre, and a laurel wreath on the outer circle.

*Sabretache*—See page 6.

*Shoulder-Belt*—Gold lace,  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches wide, with crimson Morocco leather lining and edging; gilt ornamented buckle, tip, and slide.

*Telescope-Case*—Black patent leather, to hold a binocular field glass; solid leather flap, reaching to the lower edge of the case, ornamented with Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

*Frock*—Blue cloth, double-breasted. Rolling collar; the front and collar edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch black mohair braid. An Austrian knot of black Russia braid on each sleeve, reaching to 6 inches from the cuff; 5 loops of black Russia braid on each side of the breast, fastening with black olivets; 2 olivets at the waist behind. The skirts lined with black. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

## Staff.

## Genl. Staff.

*Waistcoat*—Scarlet cloth, without collar, edged with gold Russia braid, and fastening with hooks and eyes. A pocket on each side.

*Patrol-Jacket for Service in the Field*—Blue cloth, blue cloth stand-up collar, height not to exceed 2 inches, rounded in front;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mohair braid at top and bottom; inch mohair braid traced with Russia braid all round, up the slits, and along the back seams. The tracing forms an eye at each angle of the braid, except at the top of the slits and back seams, where it forms a crow's foot, 1 inch in length, and at the bottom in the centre, where it forms a low crow's foot,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length. Five loops of inch mohair braid at equal distances down the front on each side, with two olivets on each loop, the top loops extend to the shoulder seams, and the bottom to 4 inches. Blue cloth cuffs, pointed with inch mohair braid traced with black Russia braid forming an Austrian knot above and below the mohair braid. The mohair braid reaches to 7 inches from bottom of cuff, and the Austrian knot at the top to 9 inches. Pockets in front edged at the bottom with inch mohair braid: black silk lining; pocket inside left breast. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Undress Trousers*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, down the side seams.

*Pantaloon, &c., for Mounted Duties*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes as on the trousers. Knee boots as described at page 1, with brass spurs.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, with gold-embroidered drooping peak, and band of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch lace; gold purl button and braided figure on the crown.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue cloth folding cap 5 inches high, with scarlet cloth top, and blue side flaps 4 inches deep, to turn down when required. Gold French braid welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. Badge on the left side, the Royal Crest.

*Shell-Jacket*—Scarlet cloth, edged all round, including the collar, with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace forming barrels at the bottom of the back-seams. Blue cloth collar and cuffs, a line of gold braid along the bottom of the collar, with an eye in the centre; the cuffs pointed, with lace and braiding of the same pattern as on the cuffs of the tunic. A row of gilt studs in front, on the left side. Scarlet lining. Hooks and eyes in front, and a loop of gold braid at the bottom of the collar, to fasten across the neck. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Blue cloth; gold Russia braid edging round the top, down the front, and along the bottom to the side seams; a



**Genl. Staff.****Staff.**

$\frac{1}{2}$  an inch from the edging, gold Russia braid forming eyes down the front and along the bottom to the side seams. The pockets edged with eyes in gold Russia braid, with a crow's foot at each end. A row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Blue milled cloth, of the pattern described at page 2, lined with scarlet rattinett, the collar lined with blue velvet. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment; a small gilt button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

*Saddle*—Hunting, or the saddle described at page 6; plain stirrups and blue girths.

*Saddle-Cloth*—Blue cloth, 3 feet long at the bottom and 2 feet deep, with gold lace, an inch wide, and scarlet cloth beading all round: the badges of rank, embroidered in silver, on the hind corners.

*Bridle and Breastplate*—Brown leather, according to sealed pattern; bent branch bit, with gilt bosses, bearing the Royal Cypher within a garter and crown above; blue front and rosettes; steel chain reins.

*Wallets*—Brown leather; with black bear-skin covers, except in tropical climates, where they are to have brown leather covers.

---

**DEPUTY ADJUTANT-GENERAL, AND DEPUTY QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL.**

**UNDER THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICER.**

Uniform and horse furniture as laid down for an Adjutant-General and Quartermaster-General, under the rank of General Officer, except that the braided figures on the collar and sleeves are smaller, the braiding on the sleeves extending to 7 inches from the bottom of the cuffs.

---

**ASSISTANT ADJUTANT-GENERAL, AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL.**

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of a Deputy Adjutant-General, except that on the tunic there is only a tracing of small eyes in single braid on the collar, and above and below the lace on the cuff, the braid on the sleeve extending to 6 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

---

**Staff**

---

---

**Genl. Staff.**

---

*DEPUTY ASSISTANT ADJUTANT-GENERAL, AND  
DEPUTY ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL.*

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of an Assistant Adjutant-General, except that there is only a line of single braid above and below the lace on the cuff of the tunic and shell-jacket, the braid on the sleeve extending to 5 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

In the case of a Captain, the collar of the tunic has a plain line of single braid below the lace; the shoulder belt is of white patent leather; and there are no badges of rank on the saddle-cloth.

---

*BRIGADE MAJOR.*

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of a Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General.

---

*INSPECTOR OF GYMNASIA.*

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of an Assistant Adjutant-General.

---

*ASSISTANT INSPECTOR OF GYMNASIA.*

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of a Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General.

---

*SUPERINTENDENT OF GARRISON INSTRUCTION.*

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of an Assistant Adjutant-General.

---

---

**Genl. Staff.**


---

**Staff.**


---

*GARRISON INSTRUCTOR.*

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of a Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General.

---

*INSPECTOR OF ARMY SIGNALLING.*

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of a Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General.

---

*JUDGE ADVOCATE-GENERAL IN INDIA.*

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of a Deputy Adjutant-General under the rank of General Officer, but without shoulder-belt and telescope case.

---

*DEPUTY JUDGE ADVOCATE-GENERAL IN INDIA.*

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of an Assistant Adjutant-General, but without shoulder-belt and telescope-case.

---

*DEPUTY JUDGE ADVOCATE.*

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of an Assistant Adjutant-General, but without shoulder-belt and telescope-case.

---

*INSPECTING OFFICERS OF CAVALRY DISTRICTS FOR AUXILIARY FORCES.*

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of an Assistant Adjutant-General.

---

*MILITARY ATTACHÉ AT A FOREIGN COURT.*

If a General, the uniform, &c., of his rank.  
Under the rank of General the uniform, &c., are the same as those of an Assistant Adjutant-General.

---

# PERSONAL STAFF OF THE SOVEREIGN, AND OF THE ROYAL FAMILY.

## AIDE-DE-CAMP TO THE QUEEN.

### FULL DRESS.

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs, the skirt 12 inches deep for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height. On each side in front, eight embroidered frog-drop loops, 4 inches long exclusive of the drops, five of them above the waist on the left side with buttons, the rest without. A similar loop on each side of the collar. Round cuffs, 3 inches deep. A scarlet flap on each sleeve, with three embroidered loops and buttons, each loop  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches long exclusive of the drop. A scarlet flap on each back skirt, 10 inches long and 2 inches wide, with two loops and buttons similar to those on the sleeve; two buttons at the waist behind. A gold aiguillette, the cord  $\frac{1}{8}$  of an inc' in thickness, on the right shoulder, and a gold cord loop, with a small button, on the left. The collar, cuffs, flaps, and back skirts edged with white cloth,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide, and the skirts lined with white. A pocket inside the left breast and inside each skirt behind. Hooks and eyes in front. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank are *not* worn.

*Embroidery*—Gold, frog-drop device.

*Lace*—Gold, oak-leaf pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, burnished, with the Royal Cypher in a garter bearing the motto of the Garter, and the Crown above.

*Trousers*—Blue cloth, with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace down the side seams.

*Dress Pantaloon for Mounted duties*—Blue cloth, gold lace, as on trousers.

*Boots*—As described at page 1.

*Spurs*—Brass.

*Cocked-Hat*—As described at page 2, with loop of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace; tassels, netted gold purl head, eight small gold bullions, with seven crimson bullions under them.

*Plume*—Red and white upright swan feathers, 5 inches long.

*Sword*—Mameluke gilt hilt, with device of the Royal Cypher and Crown; ivory grip, scimitar blade.

*Scabbard*—Steel, with gilt mountings.

*Sword-Knot*—Gold and crimson lace strap, with gold acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—Russia leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings an inch wide; three stripes of gold embroidery on belt and slings; a gilt hook to hook up the sword.

*Waist-Plate*—Gilt, rectangular burnished plate; on the plate, in silver,

**Personal.****Staff.**

a device of the Royal Cypher, surmounted by the Crown ; an oak branch on each side, and below, a scroll, inscribed "Dieu et mon droit."

*Sash*—Gold and crimson silk net : plaited runner and fringe, tassels of gold and crimson silk.

**SCARLET UNDRESS.**

*Tunic*—The same as the dress tunic, except that instead of the frog drop loops there are straight loops of scarlet mohair cord, and on the collar, a straight blue cord loop with a small button at each end.

All the other articles as in Full Dress.

**BLUE UNDRESS.**

*Frock*—Blue cloth, single-breasted, eight loops of blue silk twist on each side of the breast ; a similar loop, 5 inches long, with a small button, at each side of the collar. Plain cuffs, with two holes and buttons to each. A flap on each skirt behind, with a button at the bottom. A gold aiguillette, the cord  $\frac{1}{10}$  of an inch in thickness, on the right shoulder, and a gold cord, with a small button, on the left ; two buttons at the waist behind. The skirts lined with black. A pocket inside each skirt behind. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank are *not* worn.

*Trousers*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide down the side seams.

*Pantaloon for Mounted duties*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes as on trousers.

*Boots*—As described at page 1.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, with gold embroidered drooping peak, and band of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace, gold purl button and braided figure on the crown.

*Scabbard*—Steel.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Blue milled cloth, of the pattern described at page 2, lined with scarlet rattinett ; the collar lined with blue velvet. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank are *not* worn.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

*Saddle*—Hunting ; with plain stirrups and blue girths.

*Saddle-Cloth*—Blue cloth, cut with a sweep behind, 3 feet 2 inches long at the bottom, and 2 feet 2 inches deep ; with two stripes of gold lace all round, the outer one  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, the inner one an inch wide :  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch of scarlet cloth between the stripes. A device in gold embroidery on each hind corner of the Royal Cypher in a garter bearing the motto of the Garter, with a crown above, and oak branches below.

*Wallets*—Brown leather, with blue cloth covers, laced and embroidered like the saddle-cloth, and black bearskin tops.

*Bridle and Breast-Plate*—Brown leather, with chased gilt whole

---

**Staff.****Personal.**

---

buckles ; bent branch bit, with gilt bosses bearing the same device as the buttons ; blue front and rosettes ; steel chain reins.

The Queen's Aides-de-Camp are to be in full dress on all occasions when Her Majesty is present in State ; in the scarlet undress at levées, field days, and other military occasions when Her Majesty is present.

Aides-de-Camp to the Queen, if on full pay of the Royal Artillery, are to wear *blue* tunics, with scarlet collar and cuffs, and blue flaps, and with blue cord loops on the undress tunic.

The uniform and horse furniture of Aides-de-Camp to the Queen appointed from the Militia are the same as for those appointed from the Regular Forces.

The embroidery, lace, &c., of Yeomanry Aides-de-Camp are of silver, instead of gold, except the sash, which is as above described.

The uniform and horse furniture of Volunteer Officers who may be appointed Aides-de-Camp to the Queen will either be of regimental patterns, with silver aiguillettes, or the uniform and horse furniture prescribed for Aides-de-Camp to Her Majesty appointed from the Regular Forces, with the exception that silver will be substituted for gold in the aiguillettes, embroidery, lace, buttons, cocked-hat, sword-knot, sword-belt and slings, waist-plate and horse furniture. The sash will be of gold and crimson silk net, with plaited runner and fringe, tassels of gold and crimson silk.

***EQUERRY TO THE QUEEN.***

The uniform and horse furniture of the Queen's Equerries are the same as those described for Her Majesty's Aides-de-Camp, except that there are four loops and buttons on the sleeve-flaps of the dress and undress tunics, instead of three.

Equerries, if General Officers, may wear the uniform of their rank with aiguillette on the right shoulder.

***EQUERRY TO THE PRINCE OF WALES.***

The uniform and horse furniture are the same as those of the Queen's Equerries, except that there is a Prince of Wales's Plume on the sword hilt and on the buttons, instead of the Royal Cypher.

***EQUERRIES TO THE ROYAL FAMILY.***

The uniform and horse furniture are the same as those of the Queen's Equerries, with the following exceptions :—

**Personal.****Staff.**

*Tunic*—The same as the full dress tunic of Queen's Equerries, but without loops of embroidery, or cord, on the breast, and with eight buttons down the front ; three loops and buttons on each skirt flap, instead of two ; the front edged with white cloth ; the cord of the aiguillette two-thirds the thickness of that of Queen's Equerries.

*Lace*—Gold, staff pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, burnished with a crown in the centre

*Sword*—Special device on the hilt.

*Sword-Belt*—Only two stripes of embroidery on belt and slings.

*Frock*—Without loops on the breast or collar ; the cord of the aiguillette is  $\frac{8}{10}$  of an inch in thickness.

---

***AIDES-DE-CAMP TO THE LORD-LIEUTENANT OF IRELAND, AND TO THE VICEROY OF INDIA.***

The uniform and horse furniture are the same as those of Aides-de-Camp to the Queen, except that instead of the frog-drop loops on the tunic Aides-de-Camp to the Lord-Lieutenant wear a device of shamrocks in gold embroidery, and those to the Viceroy of India, a device of lotus leaves in gold embroidery.

---

**PERSONAL STAFF OF GENERAL OFFICERS AND GOVERNORS.**

---

***MILITARY SECRETARY AND ASSISTANT MILITARY SECRETARY TO THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF,***

**WITH THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICER.**

Uniform and horse furniture of their rank.

---

***MILITARY SECRETARY AND ASSISTANT MILITARY SECRETARY,***

**IF FIELD OFFICERS.**

The uniform and horse furniture are the same as those for Officers of the General Staff under the rank of General Officer, with the following exceptions :—

*Tunic*—The collar has a vandyked figure, of special pattern, in gold

**Staff.****Personal.**

braid, within the lace; and a similar figure on the sleeve, above and below the lace, extending to  $9\frac{1}{2}$  inches from the bottom of the cuff.

*Plume*—Red and white upright swan feathers, 5 inches long.

**MILITARY SECRETARY AND ASSISTANT MILITARY SECRETARY,**

IF UNDER THE RANK OF FIELD OFFICER.

Uniform and horse furniture as for Military Secretaries who are Field Officers, with the following exceptions:—

*Tunic*—The collar, which is edged round the top only, and the cuffs, have round-back gold cord instead of lace, with vandyked braided figures of special pattern, those on the sleeves extending to  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches only from the bottom of the cuffs.

*Shoulder-Belt*—White patent leather, 2 inches wide.

**AIDES-DE-CAMP TO GENERAL OFFICERS AND TO GOVERNORS.**

The uniform and horse furniture are the same as those described for Officers of the General Staff, under the rank of General Officer, with the following exceptions:—

*Tunic*—Field Officers have  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace round the top of the collar, gold Russia braid along the bottom, and a row of eyes in double braid, below the lace; an Austrian knot of round-back gold cord on each sleeve,  $7\frac{1}{4}$  inches deep, with figured braiding round the knot, extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

Captains have  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace round the top of the collar, gold Russia braid along the bottom, and a tracing of plain braid below the lace. The sleeve ornament is the same as for Field Officers, except that the braid is a tracing of eyes round the knot, extending to 8 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

Lieutenants have the collar and sleeve similarly ornamented, except that there is only a plain tracing in single braid round the knot, extending to  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches only from the bottom of the cuff.

*Buttons*—Gilt, frosted, with a crown in the centre, and burnished edge.

*Plume*—Red and white upright swan feathers, 5 inches long.

*Waist-Plate*—Gilt rectangular burnished plate; on the plate, in silver, a device of the Royal Cypher, surmounted by the Crown;



**Personal.****Staff.**

an oak branch on each side, and below, a scroll, inscribed  
 "Dieu et mon droit."

*Scabbard*—Steel.

*Shoulder-Belt*—White patent leather } For all ranks.  
 2 inches wide.

*Spurs*—Steel, except at levées, and in evening dress, when brass  
 spurs will be worn.

N.B.—Aides-de-Camp to the Commander-in-Chief do not wear shoulder-  
 belts and telescope cases. When the Commander-in-Chief or Officer  
 Commanding-in-Chief is a Prince of the Blood Royal, his Aides-de-Camp  
 wear with the tunic and frock-coat, an aiguillette, pattern as for Equerries  
 to the Royal Family, suspended from a strap on the right shoulder.  
 Badges of rank, in silver, on the strap. On the left shoulder of the tunic  
 and frock-coat there is a twisted gold cord loop with a small button. The  
 sword has a Mameluke gilt hilt, with device of the Royal Cypher and  
 Crown, ivory grip, scimitar blade; the scabbard is of steel, ridged, with  
 steel cross locket and rings. Brass spurs.

#### AIDES-DE-CAMP APPOINTED FROM THE MILITIA.

Uniform and horse furniture as for Aides-de-Camp appointed  
 from the Line, except that they will wear the letter M below the  
 badges of rank on shoulder-straps, as laid down for Officers of  
 Militia Battalions, at page 85.

### III.—CAVALRY.

#### HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

##### FULL DRESS.

*Tunic*—First Life Guards—Scarlet cloth, with blue velvet collar and cuffs, and blue cloth edging.

Second Life Guards—Scarlet cloth, with blue velvet collar, cuffs, and edging.

Royal Horse Guards—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs, and edging.

On the collar, an embroidered device on each side, 5½ inches long and 2 inches wide. Gauntlet cuffs, embroidered like the collar ; and three loops of similar embroidery on each back-skirt. 9 buttons in front and 2 at the waist behind. The skirt rounded off in front, and lined with blue cassimere, in the 1st Life Guards ; with scarlet silk, in the 2nd Life Guards ; and with scarlet cassimere, in the Royal Horse Guards. An aiguillette of gold cord, with gilt engraved tags, on the right shoulder ; and a plaited gold cord strap, on each shoulder, with badges of rank in silver.

The Field Officers are further distinguished by a stripe of embroidery, ½ inch wide, round the top of the collar and cuffs.

*Embroidery*—Gold, oak and laurel leaf pattern.

*Lace*—Gold, oak-leaf pattern.

*Buttons*—Of regimental patterns.

*Pantaloon*s—White leather.

*Boots*—Jacked.

*Spurs*—Steel ; with chains and buckles, in the 1st Life Guards and Royal Horse Guards ; with straps and buckles, in the 2nd Life Guards.

*Gloves*—White leather gauntlets.

*Helmet*—German silver, with gilt ornaments, and silver Garter star in front.

*Plume*—White horsehair, in the 1st and 2nd Life Guards ; red horsehair, in the Royal Horse Guards.

*Sword*—Half-basket steel hilt, with brass ornaments ; black fish-skin grip ; straight cut and thrust blade, 39 inches long, and fully an inch wide at the shoulder. Extreme length of the sword, 45 inches.

*Scabbard*—Steel, with plain brass mountings.

*Sword-Knot*—White leather strap, in 1st Life Guards ; embroidered crimson leather strap, in 2nd Life Guards and Royal Horse Guards ; gold and crimson tassel.

*Sword-Belt*—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, with slings an inch wide lined with blue Morocco leather for Life Guards, and scarlet Morocco (D.R.)

D

**Household.****Cavalry.**

leather for Royal Horse Guards. Waist-plate of regimental pattern.

*Pouch-Belt*—Gold lace;  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, lined with blue Morocco leather for Life Guards, and scarlet Morocco leather for Royal Horse Guards; gilt mountings, and a silk cord in the centre, red in 1st Life Guards and Royal Horse Guards, and blue in 2nd Life Guards.

*Pouch*—Black patent leather, with gilt mountings, and an ornament of regimental pattern in the centre, viz. :—

1st and 2nd Life Guards—A silver and enamel Garter Star, surmounted by a crown, with the monogram LG on each side in gilt metal.

Royal Horse Guards—The Royal arms, in gilt metal.

*Cuirass*—Front and back of polished steel, ornamented with brass studs; bound with brass  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide in the Royal Horse Guards; Morocco leather lining, and velvet edging of the same colour as the facings; gilt scales of regimental patterns, lined with Morocco leather; straps and buckles of regimental patterns.

*Trousers*—Blue cloth, with  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace down the side seams. Red cord down the centre of the lace in 1st Life Guards; blue cord in 2nd Life Guards.

*Boots and Spurs*—Wellington; with gilt metal spurs.

**UNDRESS.**

*Frock*—Blue cloth, single-breasted. Stand-up collar, ornamented with figured braiding; and figured braiding on each sleeve, extending to 12 inches from the bottom of the cuff. 6 loops of  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch black braid down the front on each side, with 2 olivets on each loop, the top loops reaching to the shoulder seams, those at the waist 4 inches long;  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch braid on the outer seams of sleeves and back seams, with eyes and fringe at the waist, and tassels on the back-skirts. Hooks and eyes in front. The skirt lined with black silk. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Trousers*—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes, of regimental patterns, down the side seams, viz. :—

1st Life Guards—two stripes, welted,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide and  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch apart; a scarlet welt between the stripes.

2nd Life Guards—As for 1st Life Guards.

Royal Horse Guards—Single stripe,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide.

*Pantaloons, &c.*—Blue cloth, with stripes as on trousers; knee boots as described at page 1.

*Spurs*—Steel.

*Sword-Knot*—White leather.

## Cavalry.

## Household.

*Sword Belt*—White leather, 2 inches wide, with slings an inch wide; waist-plate of regimental pattern.

*Pouch-Belt*—White leather, 2½ inches wide, with gilt mountings, and a silk cord in the centre, as on the dress belt.

*Sword, Scabbard, and Pouch*—As in full dress.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth band, and scarlet welt round the crown; gold embroidered peak and chin-strap of regimental patterns.

*Stable-Jacket*—For 1st and 2nd Life Guards—Scarlet cloth, with blue velvet collar, cuffs, and edging; For Royal Horse Guards—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs, and edging.

Gold lace an inch wide all round the jacket, within the edging, and round the top of the cuffs, which are pointed and 5 inches deep. The 2nd Life Guards have a row of gilt studs down the front. Shoulder straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

Field Officers are further distinguished by gold gimp round the collar and cuffs.

*Cloak*—1st Life Guards—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cape, and scarlet serge lining.

2nd Life Guards—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth cape, scarlet collar, and scarlet shalloon lining.

Royal Horse Guards—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, and scarlet rattinett lining.

Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, with a small button of regimental pattern at the top, and badges of rank, in gold, are worn on the cloaks.

## REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.

THE ADJUTANT AND RIDING-MASTER wear the same uniform as the other officers of their rank.

THE MEDICAL OFFICERS, THE VETERINARY SURGEON, AND THE QUARTERMASTER wear the same uniform as other officers of corresponding rank, with the following exceptions:—

*Cocked-Hat* (instead of the Helmet)—As described at page 2; the Quartermaster's, with gold loop and tassels of regimental pattern, and a plume of white cock's-tail feathers; the Medical Officer's, with black silk loop, gold tassels, and plume of black cock's-tail feathers; the Veterinary Surgeon's with black silk loop, gold tassels, and plume of red feathers.

The cuirass is not worn.

*Shoulder-Belt and Instrument Case for Veterinary Surgeon*—White patent leather belt and instrument case of departmental patterns. If the Veterinary Surgeon have relative rank above that of Lieutenant, he will wear in Review Order, at Levées, and on State occasions, the dress pouch and pouch-belt authorised for the Veterinary Department.

(D.R.)

D 2

## Household.

## Cavalry.

## HORSE FURNITURE—1ST LIFE GUARDS.

*Shabracque*—Blue cloth, 41 inches long at the bottom and 28 inches deep, with the fore and hind corners pointed ; 3 stripes of gold lace all round, showing  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch of scarlet cloth between the stripes, the centre stripe  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, the others  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch. On each hind corner, a crown, scrolls bearing the word "Dettingen," "Peninsula," "Waterloo," "Egypt, 1882," and "Tel-el-Kebir ;" and reversed cypher L.G. embroidered in gold, and a Garter star below. Holster covers of blue cloth, 23 inches deep and 15 inches wide, laced to match the shabracque, with crown and regimental cypher, with one above, embroidered in gold ; black bear-skin caps. Doe-skin seat. White web surcingle.

*Saddle*—High mounting saddle, with brass cantle, fan-tails, shoe cases, and white web girths. White leather cover with full dress.

*Stirrups*—Large, square-set, steel ; with plain brown stirrup-leathers.

*Stiles and Tips*—Brass, with steel studs.

*Holsters*—Brown leather, with black plain leather straps.

*Bridle*—Plain black leather, with brass whole buckles. Chain head-piece and front, brass plates with steel stars in the centres, and a boss at each end. Plain black leather collar. Steel bit, with bar and water chain ; Russian hooks and steel loops for cheeks of bridle ; brass bosses, with crown and regimental cypher. Plain ring bridoon, with gold lace reins for full dress.

*Breast-Plate*—Plain black leather, with brass whole buckles, and boss.

*Crupper*—Turn-back, with brass boss.

*Chain*—Steel.

*Undress Shabracque*—Black bear-skin, plain brown leather surcingle.

## HORSE FURNITURE—2ND LIFE GUARDS.

*Shabracque*—Blue cloth, 48 inches long at the bottom and 32 inches deep, with the fore and hind corners rounded ; a scarlet cloth border  $4\frac{3}{4}$  inches wide,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch from the edge of the shabracque ; a stripe of gold lace  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch from the outer edge of the scarlet border. On each hind corner, the Royal Crest, scrolls with the words "Dettingen," "Peninsula," "Waterloo," "Egypt, 1882," and "Tel-el-Kebir ;" and a laurel wreath embroidered in gold ; within the wreath, a Garter star and 2 below. On each fore corner, as on each hind corner, except that the number 2 is omitted. Brown leather surcingle.

## Cavalry.

## Household.

*Saddle*—High mounting saddle, with brass cantle, fan-tails, shoe-cases and white web girths.

*Stirrups*—Oval pattern, steel, with plain brown stirrup leathers.

*Slides*—Brass, with steel centres.

*Holsters*—Brown leather, with holster and cloak strap in one.

*Bridle*—Plain black leather, with brass buckles. Brass scale head-piece, with white buff front for full dress. Black leather collar, steel bit with bar, and brass bosses bearing the Royal Crest encircled with the words "Peninsula" and "Waterloo." Ring bridoon, with gold lace head and reins, for full dress.

*Breast-Plate*—Black patent leather, with silver Garter star, for full dress; plain black leather, with boss as on bit, for undress.

*Crupper*—Turn-back, with boss as on breast-plate.

*Chain*—Steel.

*Undress Shabracque*—Black bearskin, with black leather seat.

## HORSE FURNITURE—ROYAL HORSE GUARDS.

*Shabracque*—Scarlet cloth, 50 inches long at bottom and 35 inches deep, with the fore corners rounded and the hind corners pointed; 2 stripes of gold lace all round, showing  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch of blue cloth between the stripes, the outer lace  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch, the inner an inch wide. On each fore and hind corner, a crown, scrolls with the words "Dettingen," "Peninsula," "Waterloo," "Egypt, 1882," "Tel-el-Kebir;" and laurel leaves embroidered in gold, with a Garter star below. Black patent leather surcingle.

*Saddle*—High mounting saddle, with Prince's metal cantle, fan-tails, brass nails with regimental cypher, and white web girths.

*Stirrups*—Large, square-set, steel; with plain brown stirrup leathers.

*Slides*—Brass.

*Holsters*—Brown leather, with brown leather straps.

*Bridle*—Plain black leather. Head-chain, 2 rows of brass plates with cut steel studs, and a large plate at each end with similar studs. Plain leather front, with a brass shield. For undress, a similar bridle, but with plain leather head-piece and front. Plain leather collar. Steel bit, with twisted beard, bent bar, and brass bosses with cut steel centres. Plain ring bridoon.

*Breast-Plate*—Plain black leather, with boss as on bit.

*Crupper*—Turn-back, with brass boss.

*Chain*—Steel.

*Undress Shabracque*—Black lambskin.

## DRAGOON GUARDS AND DRAGOONS.

## FULL DRESS.

*Tunic* (except for the 6th Dragoon Guards)—Scarlet cloth ; with collar and cuffs of the colour of the regimental facings, in the 1st, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 7th Dragoon Guards, of velvet ; in the 2nd Dragoon Guards and the 1st, 2nd, and 6th Dragoons, of cloth. The collar ornamented with  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch lace, all round for Field Officers, but round the top only for Captains and Lieutenants. The cuffs pointed, and edged with round-back gold cord, forming, for Field Officers, a triple Austrian knot traced round with gold Russia braid, and extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuffs ; for Captains, a double Austrian knot similarly traced, 9 inches deep ; and, for Lieutenants, a single Austrian knot, 7 inches deep. 8 buttons in front, and 2 at the waist behind ; a scarlet flap on each skirt behind, with 3 buttons, and edged with round-back gold cord, traced inside and out with gold Russia braid. The front edged with the same material and colour as the facings, and the skirts lined with white. Shoulder straps of plaited flat gold cord, lined with scarlet ; a small button at the top. Badges of rank in silver.

*Tunic, for 6th Dragoon Guards*—Blue cloth, edged all round, including the top and bottom of the collar, with round-back gold cord. Collar and cuffs of white cloth ; the collar laced, within the cord, like those of the other regiments, the cuffs pointed, with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace round the top, and figured braiding extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuff, for Field Officers with an Austrian knot of round-back gold cord, and a tracing of braid in the form of eyes, 8 inches deep, for Captains—and with a similar knot and a tracing of plain braid,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep, for Lieutenants. 8 buttons in front, and 2 at the waist behind ; a blue cloth flap on each skirt behind, with three buttons, and edged with round back gold cord. Shoulder straps of plaited flat gold cord, lined with blue ; a small button at the top. Badges of rank in silver.

*Lace*—Gold, of regimental patterns.

*Buttons*—Gilt, of regimental patterns.

*Trousers, &c.*—Blue cloth, with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace down the side seams ; Wellington boots, and brass spurs.\* The 6th Dragoon Guards have 2 stripes of  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch lace,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch apart, down each side seam.

---

\* Brass spurs are not worn on parade or ordinary dismounted duties ; they are only to be worn at levées and in the evening in mess or full dress.

## Cavalry.

## Dn. Gds. &amp; Dragns.

*Pantaloon, &c., for Mounted Duties*—Blue cloth, with stripes as on trousers ; knee boots and steel spurs, as described at page 1, except that there is a V cut at the top in front of the knee boots.

*Helmet for Dragoon Guards*—Gilt brass, bound round the edge. At the top, a cross-piece base and a gilt plume socket, 4 inches high from point of insertion in base. A laurel wreath above the front peak, and an oak-leaf band up the back. A diamond cut silver star in front ; on the star in gilt metal, a garter, pierced with the motto, "Honi soit qui mal y pense," or the designation of the Regiment. In the 4th Dragoon Guards, the garter is pierced with the motto "Quis separabit." Within the garter, the regimental device or number. Plain gilt burnished chain,  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, mounted on black patent leather, and fastened on each side with a gilt rose ornament.

*Helmet for 1st and 6th Dragoons*—Of the same pattern as for Dragoon Guards, but of white metal, with gilt ornaments.

*Plume*—Horsehair, of the colour stated below for each regiment. The plume rises 2 inches from point of insertion in socket, and falls as far as the bottom of the helmet. A gilt rose at the top, screwed on to the metal stem of the plume.

## Regiment.

## Colour of Plume.

1st Dragoon Guards	...	Red.
2nd       "       "	...	Black.
3rd       "       "	...	Black and Red.
4th       "       "	...	White.
5th       "       "	...	Red and White.
6th       "       "	...	White.
7th       "       "	...	Black and White.
1st Dragoons	...	Black.
6th       "       "	...	White.

*Cap for 2nd Dragoons (Scots Greys)*—Black bearskin, 10 inches high ; with a gilt thistle in front ; and a gilt grenade on the left side, as a plume socket, bearing the badge of St. Andrew, with the Royal Arms above, and the word "Waterloo" below. Plain gilt burnished chain, lined with black leather.

*Plume*—White hackle feather, 9 inches long.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Sword*—Three-quarter-basket steel hilt with pierced scroll-work guard ; black fish-skin grip bound with silver wire ; slightly curved blade 36 inches long, grooved and spear-pointed.

*Scabbard*—Steel, with a large shoe at the bottom, and a trumpet-shaped mouth.

*Sword-Knot*—White leather strap with gold acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—Gold lace,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings an inch wide ; Morocco leather lining, and velvet edging of the same colour as the facings.



**Dn. Gds. & Dragns.****Cavalry.**

*Waist-Plate*—Gilt rectangular plate, frosted, with burnished rim ; in the centre the Royal Cypher and Crown, encircled with oak leaves in silver.

*Sabretache*—See page 6.

*Pouch-Belt*—Gold lace,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with the same lining and edging as the sword-belt ; gilt buckle, tip, and slide. The 6th Dragoon Guards have silver buckle, tip, and slide, and breast ornament.

*Pouch*—Black leather, with gold embroidered edging round the top ; solid silver flap,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches long and  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches deep, engraved round the edges ; in the centre, the Royal Cypher and Crown, in gilt metal.

*Gloves*—White leather gauntlets.

**UNDRESS.**

*Frock*—Blue cloth, single-breasted. The collar edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch black braid, and with figuring in narrow braid. A braided figure on each sleeve, extending to 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. 6 loops of inch braid across the breast, with 4 rows of olivets. The back-seams and back skirts trimmed with inch braid, traced round with narrow braid, and with olivets and tassels. The skirts lined with black. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment ; edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch black mohair braid, except at the base ; black netted button at the top ; badges of rank in gold.

*Patrol-Jacket, instead of blue frock coat*—2nd, 5th, and 6th Dragoon Guards—Blue cloth, stand up collar, rounded in front, half-inch mohair lace at top and bottom of collar, figured braiding in centre. Inch mohair braid, traced with Russia braid, all round, up the slits, and along the back seams. Five loops of inch mohair braid, at equal distances, down the front on each side with two olivets on each loop, the top loops extend to the shoulder seams and the bottom to 4 inches. The cuffs pointed with inch mohair braid, traced with Russia braid, and figured braiding at the top and bottom. The mohair braid reaches to 5 inches from bottom of cuff, and the figured braiding at the top to 8 inches. Pockets in front edged all round with inch mohair braid. Figured braiding at the top of slits, and at the top of the shoulder seams. Figured braiding in the centre of the back, at the bottom of the collar ; and at the bottom of the jacket figured braiding on the right, left, and between the back seams. Hooks and eyes in front. Black lining. Pocket inside left breast. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base ; a black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Trousers and Pantaloons and Knee Boots for Mounted Duties*—The same as in full dress, except that in the 6th Dragoon Guards

## Cavalry.

## Dn. Gds. &amp; Dragns.

the double stripes on the trousers and pantaloons are of white cloth, instead of gold lace.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth; with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch gold lace; gold purl button and braided figure on the crown; black patent leather chin-strap. The 2nd Dragoons (Scots Greys) wear a band of thistle pattern, with vandyked edges.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*.—Blue cloth folding cap, 5 inches high with blue side flaps, 4 inches deep, to turn down when required. Gold French braid welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. Regimental badge on left side.

*Stable Jacket*.—Blue cloth in the 6th Dragoon Guards, scarlet in the other Regiments; edged all round, including the collar, with inch gold lace of the same pattern as that on the tunic. The gold lace forms a pear-shaped eye at the bottom of each back seam, except in the 6th Dragoon Guards, in which regiment it forms dummies. Collar and cuffs of the regimental facings; the cuffs pointed with inch lace round the top. Shoulder-straps and badges of rank as for tunic.

*Sword-Belt*—White leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings an inch wide, gilt mountings; waist-plate as in full dress. The undress sword-belt is not worn in the 6th Dragoon Guards.

*Pouch-Belt*—White leather,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with brass buckle, tip, and slide. The undress Pouch-Belt is not worn in the 6th Dragoon Guards.

*Mess Waistcoat*—According to regimental patterns.

*Kamarrband*—See page 6.

The other articles, except the gauntlets, as in full dress.

*Cloak and Cape*—Blue cloth, of the same pattern as for rank and file; to reach to the ankles when worn on foot. White shalloon lining in the 6th Dragoon Guards; scarlet in other regiments. Collar of cape of white cloth in the 6th Dragoon Guards; of blue cloth in the other regiments. Gilt buttons of regimental patterns. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment; a small button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

## REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.

THE ADJUTANT AND RIDING-MASTER wear the same uniform as the other officers of their rank.

THE QUARTERMASTER wears the same uniform as the other officers of his honorary or relative rank, with the following exceptions:—

*Cocked-Hat* (instead of the Helmet)—As described at page 2, with loop of four-fold gold chain gimp; gold bullion tassels.

*Plume*—White cock's feathers, drooping outwards, 5 inches long.

## HORSE FURNITURE.

*Shabracque*—Of authorised regimental pattern in regiments in which.

**Hussars.****Cavalry.**

the shabracque is retained as an article of equipment. The shabracque must not be re-introduced in regiments which have discontinued or may discontinue its use. The shabracque is not worn by Officers in India.

*Saddle*—Hussar pattern, with brass head and cantle ; stirrups according to sealed pattern ; blue girths ; brown leather wallets.

*Bridle*—Brown leather, with brass whole buckles ; bent branch bit, with pads and plain bent bar ; link-and-tee bridoon ; plain leather head-collar ; bit-head and bridoon rein sewn on ; bosses on bit and ear bosses, of authorised regimental patterns.

*Chain*—Steel, with swivel, rings, and spring hook.

*Breast-Plate and Crupper*—Brown leather, with brass whole buckles and bosses as on bit.

*Surcingle and Shabracque Strap*—Brown leather.

*Dress Lambskin*—Black Ukraine Lambskin, 3 feet 6 inches long and 13 inches deep, edged with scarlet cloth, and lined with mole-skin. Not worn in India.

*Undress Lambskin*—Black Ukraine lambskin, with black leather seat and large flap to open for wallets, edged and lined as the dress lambskin. Not worn in India.

In the 6th Dragoon Guards the lambskin is edged with white cloth.

**HUSSARS.****FULL DRESS.**

*Tunic*—Blue cloth, edged all round with gold chain gimp, except the collar, which has  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch lace round the top. On each side of the breast, 6 loops of gold chain gimp, with caps and drops, fastening with gold worked olivets. On each back-seam, a double line of the same gimp, forming 3 eyes at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, and ending in an Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt ; with a tracing of gold braid all round the gimp. An Austrian knot of gold chain gimp on each sleeve, reaching to eight inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind and lined with black. Shoulder-straps of plaited gold chain gimp, lined with blue ; a small button at the top ; badges of rank in silver.

Field Officers have figured braiding below the lace on the collar, and figured braiding on the sleeve, round the Austrian knot, extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuff

Captains have a row of braided eyes on the collar, below the lace ; and a tracing of braided eyes round the knot on the sleeve 9 inches deep.

## Cavalry.

## Hussars.

Lieutenants have a tracing of plain braid only below the lace on the collar ; and round the knot on the sleeve 8 inches deep.

The 3rd Hussars have scarlet cloth collars ; and the 13th, buff.

*Lace*—Of regimental patterns.

*Trousers, &c.*—Blue cloth, with two stripes of  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch lace,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch apart, down each side seam ; Wellington boots, and brass spurs.\*

*Pantaloon, &c. for Mounted Duties*—Blue cloth, with stripes as on trousers ; knee boots and steel spurs, as described at page 1, except that there is a V cut in front of the boots at the top, and that a gold gimp oval boss, 2 inches long, and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide is introduced at the bottom of the V cut. The boss to be prepared so that it may be put on and off at discretion.

In the 11th Hussars, the trousers and pantaloons are of crimson cloth.

*Pantaloon*—Blue cloth, with one stripe of  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch gold lace down each side seam, traced with gold Russia braid, showing a blue light of  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch.

*Hessian Boots and Spurs*—The boots have a V cut at the top in front, and round the top gold gimp lace  $\frac{3}{8}$  of an inch wide terminating in an oval boss in front, 2 inches long, and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide. The height of the boots at the back to reach just above the centre of the calf of the leg, the slope behind to be  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches lower than the top of the peak which forms the V cut in front ; patent boxes worked into the heels. The boss to be prepared so that it may be put on and off at discretion. Straight neck spurs are to be worn with Hessian boots. Length of neck  $1\frac{3}{8}$  inches, exclusive of the rowel.

For Levées  
and in the  
evening when  
in full dress.

*Busby*—Black sable fur ; outside measurement,  $7\frac{1}{4}$  inches high in front, 8 inches at the sides, and 9 inches at the back ; top  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch less in diameter than the bottom ; back shaped to fit the head. A gold gimp oval cockade, 2 inches deep and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, in the centre in front, the top on a level with the top of the cap. A spring socket behind the cockade. A cloth bag, covering the top of the cap, and falling down the right side to within an inch of the bottom ; a line of gold braid along the seam of the bag, and down the centre, with a gold gimp button at the bottom. For colour, see page 45. A gilt hook at the top on the right, to hook up the chain.

\* Brass spurs are not worn on parade or on ordinary dismounted duties ; they are only to be worn at levées, and in the evening in mess or full dress.

## Hussars.

## Cavalry.

*Plume*—Egret feathers, 9 inches high from the top of the cap ; encircled by a gilt ring, a gilt corded ball socket, with 4 upright leaves. Colour of plume is stated on the next page.

*Cap-Chain*—Dead and bright gilt corded chain ; lined with black Morocco leather.

*Cap-Line*—Gold purl cord, with sliders and olive ends ; encircling the cap diagonally three times, passing through a gilt ring under the bag, then round the body, and looped on the breast. In the 11th Hussars the line is plaited.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Sword*—Half basket steel hilt, with two fluted bars on the outside ; black fish-skin grip, bound with silver wire ; slightly curved blade,  $35\frac{1}{2}$  inches long and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide at the shoulder, grooved and spear-pointed.

*Scabbard*—Steel, with a large shoe at the bottom, and a trumpet-shaped mouth.

*Sword-Knot*—Gold and crimson cord, with gold acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—Gold lace,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide, with sword-slings of the same width ; Morocco leather lining and edging, of the colour of the sabretache ; gilt snake fastening. See Pouch-Belt.

*Sabretache*—Cloth face, crimson in the 11th and 20th Hussars, buff, in the 13th, French grey in the 21st Hussars, and scarlet in the other regiments ; with lace of authorized regimental pattern all round, within  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch of the edge. Embroidered regimental device in the centre. Morocco leather pocket, of the same colour as the cloth face. Three slings  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch wide. In the 11th Hussars the crest and motto of H.R.H. the late Prince Consort is worn over the regimental device. The sabretache is not to hang below the calf of the leg. See Pouch-Belt.

*Pouch-Belt*—In the 10th Hussars, black patent leather, with gilt metal chain ornament ; in the other regiments, gold lace, the width not to exceed 2 inches ; Morocco leather lining and edging of the same colour as the sabretache. Gilt ornamented buckle, tip and slide in the 7th, 8th, 10th, 15th, and 18th Hussars ; in the other regiments the buckle, tip, and slide are of silver, and silver engraved plates with chain and pickers are worn.

The undermentioned regiments have a silk stripe  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch *full* in the centre of the pouch-belt and a stripe  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch *full*, in the centre of the lace round the sabretache ; and  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch stripe in the centre of the sword-belt, of the colours specified for each—3rd and 4th Hussars, scarlet ; 13th, buff ; 14th, gold ; 19th white ; 20th, crimson ; and 21st French grey.

In the 15th Hussars,  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch scarlet stripe in sword-belt.

*Pouch*—As described on next page, for each regiment, with embroidery, or metal ornaments of regimental patterns.

**Cavalry.****Hussars.**

<b>Regiment.</b>	<b>Busby-Bag.</b>	<b>Plume.</b>	<b>Description of Pouch.</b>	
3rd ....	Garter Blue ....	White ....	....	Black leather, silver flap, and gilt ornaments.
4th ....	Yellow ....	Scarlet ....	....	Black leather, silver flap, and gilt ornaments.
7th ....	Scarlet ....	White ....	....	Scarlet cloth, embroidered in gold.
8th ....	Scarlet ....	Red and White ....	....	Scarlet cloth, embroidered in gold.
10th ....	Scarlet ....	Black and White ....	....	Black patent leather of special pattern.
11th ....	Crimson ....	Crimson and White ....	....	Black leather, gilt metal flap, and silver ornaments.
13th ....	Buff ....	White ....	....	Black leather, silver flap, and gilt ornaments.
14th ....	Yellow ....	White ....	....	Black leather, silver flap, and gilt ornaments.
15th ....	Scarlet ....	Scarlet ....	....	Scarlet cloth, embroidered in gold.
18th ....	Blue ....	Scarlet and White ....	....	Scarlet leather, embroidered in gold.
19th ....	White ....	White ....	....	Black leather, silver flap, and gilt ornaments.
20th ....	Crimson ....	Crimson ....	....	Black leather, silver flap, and gilt ornaments.
21st ....	French Grey ....	White ....	....	Black leather, silver flap, and gilt ornaments.

**UNDRESS.\***

*Frock*—As described for Officers of Dragoons.

*Trousers and Pantaloon and Knee Boots for Mounted Duties.*—The same as in full dress, except that in the 13th Hussars the double stripes on the trousers and pantaloons are of white cloth, instead of gold lace.

*Patrol-Jacket instead of Blue Frock Coat*—3rd, 7th, 10th, 11th, 14th, 15th, 19th, and 21st Hussars. As for Dragoon Guards and Dragoons, with the following exceptions—The jacket is trimmed with Astrachan fur all round including the collar and cuffs. Braid as for Dragoon Guards and Dragoons, except on the

\* In undress, the Officers of the 7th Hussars are allowed to wear shirt collars.

**Hussars.****Cavalry.**

collar, which has no braid other than the figured braiding in the centre of the back.

*Forage Cap*—Crimson cloth in the 11th Hussars, scarlet in the 15th and blue in the other regiments ; with band of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch gold lace ; gold purl button and braided figure on the crown, and a line of gold braid round the crown-seam.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—As for Dragoon Guards and Dragoons, except that the cloth will be crimson in the 11th, and scarlet in the 15th Hussars.

*Stable-Jacket*—Blue cloth, with olivets and lace, or cord, according to regimental patterns. Shoulder-straps and badges of rank as for tunic. The 3rd Hussars wear scarlet collars, and the 13th buff.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—According to regimental patterns.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Sword-Belt*—10th Hussars only. Crimson Morocco leather, edged with gold wire, with scroll of the same material down the centre. Slings to match.

*Sabretache*—Black patent leather. In the 10th Hussars the Prince of Wales's plume, in silver, is worn on the sabretache.

The other articles as in full dress.

*Cloak and Cape*—Blue cloth, of the same pattern as for Officers of Dragoon Guards and Dragoons, with crimson lining in the 11th Hussars, and scarlet in the other regiments.

**REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.**

THE ADJUTANT AND RIDING MASTER wear the same uniform as the other officers of their rank.

THE QUARTERMASTER wears the uniform of his honorary or relative rank, with the exceptions detailed for Dragoon Guards and Dragoons.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

*Shabracque*—Of authorized regimental pattern in regiments in which the shabracque is retained as an article of equipment. The shabracque must not be re-introduced in regiments which have discontinued or may discontinue its use. The shabracque is not worn by officers in India.

*Throat Ornament*—Horsehair, 18 inches long, of the same colour as the busby-bag, except in the 4th Hussars, in which it is scarlet ; and in the 14th and 21st Hussars, in which it is white ; brass ball and socket.

*Lambskin, for the 14th and 19th Hussars*—Black Ukraine lambskin, 3 feet 6 inches long, and 13 inches deep, edged with yellow cloth in the 14th, and with scarlet cloth in the 19th Hussars ; moleskin lining ; black leather seat, and large flap to open for wallets. Not worn in India.

## Cavalry.

## Lancers.

*Leopard-Skin*—A leopard-skin, instead of lambskin, is worn in India and elsewhere by the 3rd, 4th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 13th, 15th, 18th, 20th, and 21st Hussars.

The other articles of horse furniture as described for officers of Dragoon Guards and Dragoons.

## LANCERS.

## FULL DRESS.

*Tunic*—Blue cloth [scarlet in the 16th Lancers], double-breasted, with front, collar and cuffs of the regimental facings; the front to be worn buttoned back, except on the march or in bad weather; the cuffs pointed, the collar and cuffs ornamented with inch lace round the top. Two rows of buttons in front, 7 in each row, the rows 8 inches apart at the top, and 4 inches at the waist, where the buttons are flat to go under the girdle; 2 buttons at the waist behind. A flap on each back-skirt, edged with square gold cord, 3 buttons on each flap. A welt of the regimental facings in the sleeve and back seams, down the front, and round the skirts, which are lined with white in the 16th, with black in the other regiments. Shoulder-straps of gold wire cord, lined with scarlet, in the 16th Lancers; blue in other regiments. Small button at the top; badges of rank in silver.

The Field Officers are further distinguished by lace round the bottom of the collar, and by a second line of lace round the top of the cuff.

*Lace and Buttons*—Of regimental patterns.

*Trousers, &c.*—Blue cloth, with 2 stripes of  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch lace,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch apart, down each side seam; Wellington boots and brass spurs.\*

*Pantaloon, &c., for Mounted Duties*—Blue cloth, with stripes as on trousers; knee boots and steel spurs, as described at page 1, except that there is a V cut at the top in front of the knee boots.

*Girdle*—Gold lace,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with 2 crimson silk stripes.

*Cap* [except for 9th Lancers]—Lancer pattern;  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches high in front, 7 inches at the sides, and  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches at the back; 7 inches square at the top. Skull covered with black patent leather, the upper part and top with cloth of the same colour as the facings. Gold gimp and orris cord across the top and down the angles. On the left side, in front, a gold bullion rosette, with Royal Cypher, embroidered on blue velvet in the 12th and 17th Lancers, on green in the 5th, and on scarlet in the 16th; at the back of the rosette, a spring socket for the plume stem. A band of inch lace round the waist, with two bands of gold braid below, the upper  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide; the lower  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch; and

\* Brass spurs are not worn on parade or ordinary dismounted duties; they are only to be worn at levées and in the evening in mess or full dress.



## Lancers.

## Cavalry.

a similar double band of braid round the bottom of the cap, the  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch braid being the lower; the lace and the several bands of braid to be  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch apart. A gilt plate in front, with silver badge of regimental pattern. Black patent leather peak, embroidered with three stripes of gold purl. Plain gilt burnished chain,  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch wide, attached to gilt lions' heads at the sides. Gilt rings and hook at the back of the waist, for the cap line and chain.

*Cap*, for 9th Lancers—Of the size and shape described above. The skull and top covered with black patent leather; the upper part only with blue cloth. Strips of gilt metal covering the angles, with gilt metal ornaments at the corners of the top. On the left side, in front, a gilt metal rosette, with a button in the centre, and a spring socket for the plume stem behind the rosette. A band of gilt metal, an inch wide, round the waist. A ring and hook at the back for the cap-line and chain. A gilt plate in front with double A.R. cypher, gilt arms and badges of regimental pattern. Black patent leather peak, with a binding of gilt metal,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide. Gilt corded chain  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch wide, attached to lions' heads at the sides.

*Cap-Line*—Gold gimp and orris cord, with slide and olive ends, encircling the cap once, passing round the body, and looped on the left breast.

*Plume*—Horse-hair, of the colour stated below, 12 inches long, and rising  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches above the top of the cap; plume socket, a gilt corded ball, with 4 upright leaves.

For 5th Lancers	...	Green.
" 9th "	...	Black and White.
" 12th "	...	Scarlet.
" 16th "	...	Black.
" 17th "	...	White.

*Plumes for Levées, and in Review Order*—Drooping plumes of cock's feathers, length 14 inches in front, and 7 inches behind, of the colours authorised for the horse-hair plumes.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Sword, Sword-knot, and Scabbard*—As described for Officers of Hussars.

*Sword-Belt*—Gold lace,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide, with  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch silk stripe in the centre, fastening with a gilt snake clasp; Morocco leather lining and edging; slings of the same width and materials as the belt, fastened to gilt rings, gilt buckles and leather straps. The silk stripes, lining, and edging of the colour of the regimental facings.

*Sabretache*—See page 6.

*Pouch-Belt*—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, with  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch full silk stripe, Morocco leather lining and edging as for sword-belt; silver breast-plate, of regimental pattern, with pickers and chains, buckle, tip, and slide.

**Cavalry.****Lancers.**

There are no silk stripes in the belts of the 9th Lancers, and the ornaments on the pouch-belt are of gilt metal.

*Pouch*—Scarlet leather in the 5th, 9th, 12th, and 16th Lancers, blue leather in the 17th, with gold embroidery round the top. Solid metal flap,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches long and  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches deep; in the 9th Lancers, gilt with double cypher A.R.; in the other regiments, silver, with the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

*Gloves*—White leather gauntlets.

**UNDRESS.**

*Frock*—As described for Officers of Dragoon Guards and Dragoons. *Patrol Jacket, instead of Blue Frock Coat*—12th Lancers—As for Dragoon Guards and Dragoons.

*Trousers*—As in full dress, with Wellington boots, and steel spurs.

*Pantaloon, &c.*—As in full dress.

The 17th Lancers wear white cloth stripes, instead of lace, on the trousers and pantaloons.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth (scarlet in the 12th Lancers), with band of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace, gold purl button on the top, and gold braid crossing the crown at right angles, and ending under the band.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.*—As for Dragoon Guards and Dragoons, except that in the 12th Lancers the cloth will be scarlet.

*Stable-Jacket*—Blue cloth [scarlet in the 16th Lancers] edged with inch lace all round, including the collar, and forming dummies at the back seams. Gold chain gimp at the bottom of the collar. Collar, pointed cuffs, and welts in the sleeve and back seams, of the regimental facings. Hooks and eyes in front. shoulder-straps and badges of rank as for tunic.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Of regimental patterns.

The other articles, except the gauntlets, as in full dress.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Cloak and Cape*—Blue cloth, of the same pattern as for Officers of Dragoon Guards and Dragoons, lined with white in the 17th Lancers, with scarlet in the other regiments.

**REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.**

THE ADJUTANT AND RIDING-MASTER wear the same uniform as the other officers of their rank.

THE QUARTERMASTER wears the uniform of his honorary or relative rank, with the exception detailed for Dragoon Guards and Dragoons.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

*Shabracque*—Of authorised regimental pattern in regiments in which the shabracque is retained as an article of equipment. The (D.R.)

E

---

**Lancers.****Cavalry.**

---

shabracque will not be re-introduced in regiments which have discontinued or may discontinue its use. The shabracque is not worn by officers in India.

*Lambskin*—The edging is of white cloth in the 17th Lancers : red in other regiments. The lambskin is not worn in India.

The other articles of horse furniture as described for officers of Dragoon Guards and Dragoons.

---

## IV.—ARTILLERY.

### ROYAL ARTILLERY.

#### GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS.

**GENERAL OFFICERS.**—The uniform and horse furniture prescribed for their rank.

**OFFICERS ON THE GENERAL STAFF, OR ON THE PERSONAL STAFF OF GENERAL OFFICERS.**—The uniform and horse furniture prescribed for their respective appointments, in every particular.

**\*OFFICERS ON THE STAFF OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY.**—Uniform, dress and undress, and horse furniture, in every respect as for officers holding similar appointments on the General Staff, except that the tunic and jacket are blue with scarlet cloth collar and cuffs, the sword-knot, cloak and cape of regimental pattern, the shoulder-straps, the lace on the tunic, and that of the dress trousers, the forage cap, and the belts, and the scarlet stripes of the undress pantaloons and trousers, are of Artillery pattern and width. The full dress Royal Artillery pouch-belt and pouch will be worn in both dress and undress uniform. The peak to forage cap will be the same as that for the General Staff, both as regards shape and embroidery. The sabretache for mounted duties will be that described for Staff Officers at page 6, but with slings of Artillery pattern. **AIDES-DE-CAMP TO INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF ROYAL ARTILLERY, AND GENERAL OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY HOLDING ARTILLERY COMMANDS,** wear the belts laid down for Aides-de-Camp to General Officers and Governors, at page 32.

**COLONELS ON THE STAFF OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY, COLONELS COMMANDING ROYAL ARTILLERY DISTRICTS, AND REGIMENTAL COLONELS.**—In full dress wear regimental uniform with cocked hat and plume; when mounted in Review Order, gold laced pantaloons and steel spurs. In undress, as detailed above for Staff of the Royal Artillery. In mess dress, Regimental uniform. Horse furniture as prescribed for Colonels on the Staff at page 17. The regimental sword and scabbard are worn in all orders of dress.

**COLONELS ON THE STAFF OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY, COLONELS COMMANDING ROYAL ARTILLERY DISTRICTS, AND REGIMENTAL COLONELS WHO MAY BELONG TO THE ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY,** wear, in full dress, regimental uniform and horse furniture, and in undress as laid down in preceding para.

**NOTE.**—Officers Commanding Auxiliary Artillery wear regimental uniform, and in full dress a cocked hat and plume, as for an Assistant Adjutant-General.

\* General Officers on the Staff of the Royal Artillery wear the blue tunic with scarlet cuffs, but in all other respects as for General Staff of their rank.

(D.R.)

E 2

## HORSE BRIGADES AND RIDING ESTABLISHMENT.

## FULL DRESS.

*Jacket*—Blue cloth, edged all round with gold cord forming a figure 8 at the bottom of each back seam. Scarlet cloth collar, edged all round with gold cord; laced as described below, according to rank; and with a grenade embroidered in frosted silver  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches long at each end of the collar. On each side in front, loops of gold cord,  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches apart from centre to centre, fastening with ball buttons, and a crow's foot at the top of the loops. Gold cord along the back seams, forming a crow's foot at the top of each seam, and an Austrian knot at each side of the waist. Shoulder-straps of plaited gold wire cord, lined with blue. A small button of regimental pattern at the top. Badges of rank embroidered in silver.

Field Officers have  $\frac{5}{8}$  inch lace all round the collar, within the cord; and a chevron of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace on each cuff, with figured braiding above and below the lace, extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

Captains and Lieutenants have lace round the top only of the collar; and an Austrian knot of gold cord on each sleeve, 7 inches deep, traced round with gold braid 8 inches deep and figured, for Captains;  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep and plain, for Lieutenants.

*Lace*—Gold, of regimental pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, burnished, with a gun and crown.

*Trousers, &c.*—Blue cloth, with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch lace down the side seams; Wellington boots, and brass spurs.

*Pantaloon, &c. for Mounted Duties*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide down side seams; knee boots and steel spurs, as described at page 1, except that there is a V cut at the top in front of the knee boots.

*Busby*—Black sable skin,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches high in front,  $8\frac{3}{4}$  inches at the back, and 23 inches round the top, outside. A scarlet cloth bag, covering the top of the cap, and falling down the right side to within an inch of the bottom. A spring socket at the top in front. Black leather chin-strap and brass buckle.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Cap-Line*—Gold cord, with an acorn at each end, passing round the cap diagonally 3 times, then round the neck, and looped on the left breast.

*Plume*—White egret feathers, 9 inches high, with gilt ring and socket.

*Sword*—Half-basket steel hilt, with 2 fluted bars on the outside; black fish-skin grip, bound with silver wire; slightly curved blade  $35\frac{1}{2}$  inches long, and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, grooved and spear-pointed.

## Artillery.

## R. Artillery.

*Scabbard*—Steel, with a large shoo at the bottom and a trumpet-shaped mouth.

*Sword-Knot*—Gold cord, with a gold acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—Gold lace, an inch wide, lined with blue Morocco leather, sword slings of the same width without swivels, and tache-slings  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch wide; gilt S hook fastening, with "Ubique" on the hook, and 2 oval gilt plates bearing the Royal Crest.

*Sabretache*—Blue Morocco leather, faced with blue cloth;  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace round the face,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch from the edge. An embroidered device within the lace of the Royal Arms above, and a gun below, with an oak and laurel wreath, and the motto "Ubique" above the gun, and "Quo fas et gloria ducunt" below it.

*Pouch*—Blue Morocco leather collapsing pouch with 2 pockets; the leaf  $5\frac{3}{4}$  inches long and  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches deep, covered with blue cloth, and edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch lace. An embroidered device within the lace, similar to that on the sabretache.

*Pouch-Belt*—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, lined with blue Morocco leather; gilt ornamented buckle and slide, and a grenade encircled with a wreath, at the end.

### UNDRESS.

*Patrol Jacket for Officers under the Rank of Regimental Colonel*—Blue cloth, rounded in front, and edged with inch black mohair braid all round and up the openings at the sides; 5 loops of flat plait on each side in front, fastening with netted olivets, and with crow's feet and olivets at the ends. Stand-and-fall collar. The sleeves ornamented with flat plait, forming crow's feet, 6 inches from the bottom of the cuffs. Double flat plait on each back-seam, with crow's foot at top and bottom, and 2 eyes at equal distances. Pockets edged with flat plait, forming crow's feet and eyes. Shoulder straps, of the same material as the garment, edged with half-inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gilt metal.

The jacket to be long enough to reach the saddle, when the officer is mounted, and loose enough to be worn over the stable jacket.

The patrol jacket is to be worn over, or with a false collar of the same pattern as, the stable jacket.

*Trousers*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes,  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches wide, down the side seams; Wellington boots, and steel spurs.

*Pantaloons, &c., for Mounted Duties*—As for full dress.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, with band of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch gold lace, gold button and braided figure, of special pattern, on the crown. The cap to be  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches high.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue cloth folding cap,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches high, with blue side flaps, 4 inches deep,

**R. Artillery.****Artillery.**

to turn down when required. Gold French braid welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. A grenade embroidered in gold in front.

*Stable-Jacket*—Blue cloth, with scarlet collar and pointed scarlet cuffs, laced all round, including top of collar, with  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch gold lace, regimental pattern, forming a bull's eye at the bottom of each back seam; small gold tracing on collar seam; hooks and eyes down the front, a row of small gilt studs on the left side, scarlet lining. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

Field officers have a flat chevron of inch lace, extending to six inches from the bottom of the cuff, with braided eyes above and below the lace, the bottom of the braiding to reach just over the top of the scarlet cuff.

Captains have on each sleeve an Austrian knot of  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch gold Russia braid, traced with  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch braid. A further tracing of eyes above and below the knot. The Austrian knot extends to  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches from the bottom of the sleeve; the figured braiding to 8 inches.

Lieutenants—As for Captains, but without the tracing of eyes.

A silver embroidered grenade to be worn on the collar, as laid down for the dress jacket, but only  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches long.

*Mess Waistcoat*—Scarlet cloth with collar,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch gold lace, regimental pattern, all round—including collar,—row of gold Russia braid to form eyes, down the front, inside the lace, with figures according to pattern. Pockets edged with gold Russia tracing braid forming a crow's foot and eye at each end, and crow's feet in centre. To fasten with hooks and eyes, small gilt studs up front.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Sword-Belt*—Black patent leather,  $1\frac{1}{8}$  inch wide, with mountings similar to those of the dress belt.

*Sword-Knot*—As for full dress.

*Sabretache*—Black patent leather, with regimental badge, in gilt metal.

*Pouch*—Black patent leather collapsing pouch, with 2 pockets  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches long,  $2\frac{3}{8}$  inches deep. A gun in gilt metal, on the leaf.

*Pouch Belt and other Articles*—As in full dress.

*Cloak*—Blue cloth, with sleeves. Stand-and-fall collar, with 3 black hooks and eyes in front, and 2 small flat silk buttons at the bottom to fasten the cape. Round loose cuffs, 6 inches deep. A pocket in each side seam outside, and one in the left breast inside. 4 buttons down the front. A cloth back-strap, to fasten with a large flat silk button at the top of each pocket; a similar button in front on the right to hold the end of the back-strap when it is not buttoned across behind. White shalloon lining. The cloak to reach within eight inches of the

## Artillery.

## R. Artillery.

ground. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment; a small button of regimental pattern at the top. Badges of rank in gilt metal.

*Cape*—Blue cloth, 32 inches deep, lined with white shalloon. A cloth band round the top, to fasten with a cloth strap and black buckle; and a fly inside the band, with 3 button holes for attaching cape to cloak. 3 buttons down the front.

### REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.

The same uniform as for the other officers of their respective honorary or relative rank.

### HORSE FURNITURE.

*Shabracque*—Blue cloth, 47 inches long at the bottom and 30 inches deep, rounded before and behind, with 2 inch gold lace and a vandyked border of scarlet cloth round the edges. A gun, with the Royal Cypher and Crown above, and the motto "Ubique" below it, embroidered in gold, at each hind corner.

The other articles as described for Cavalry Regiments.

### FIELD AND GARRISON ARTILLERY, AND COAST BRIGADE.

#### FULL DRESS.

*Tunic*—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar. The collar and sleeves laced and braided according to rank, with a grenade at each end of the collar, as detailed for Horse Brigades. The skirt rounded in front, closed behind, with a plait at each side, and lined with black. Buttons down the front,  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches apart, and 2 at the waist behind. Scarlet cloth edging all round, except the collar, and up the skirt-plaits. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as laid down for Horse Brigades.

*Helmet, Home Pattern*—See page 4.

*Helmet-Plate*—Gilt, device—the Royal Arms with gun below. "Ubique" above the gun and "Quo fas et gloria ducunt" below.

Dimensions—

From top of crest to bottom of plate, back measurement,  $3\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

Extreme horizontal width, back measurement, 3 inches.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Sword-Belt*—Gold lace,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, lined with blue Morocco leather, and with mountings as for Horse Brigades. Sword slings (and tache slings for mounted officers) fastened to a flat steel bar covered with blue Morocco leather, and attached to the inside of the belt by 4 flat steel hooks.

*Sabretache and Pantaloons* (for Mounted Officers only), *Pouch, Pouch-Belt, Trousers, Sword, Scabbard, and Sword Knot*—As described for Horse Brigades.



**R. Artillery, &c.****Artillery.****UNDRESS.**

*Mess Waistcoat*—Scarlet cloth, edged all round, including collar, with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold lace, regimental pattern; pockets edged with gold Russia tracing braid, forming a crow's foot and eye at each end, with crow's feet in centre—to fasten with hooks and eyes, small gilt studs up front.

*Sword-Belt*—White patent leather,  $1\frac{7}{10}$  inches wide, with sword slings (and tache slings for mounted officers), gilt, frosted plate, with regimental device.

*Sword-Knot*—Buff leather,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, with runner and gold acorn.

*Pouch-Belt*—White patent leather, 2 inches wide.

*Patrol-Jacket, Trousers, Pantaloon*s (for mounted duties), *Forage Cap, Forage Cap* for active service and peace manœuvres, *Stable-Jacket, Kamarband, Sabretache* (for mounted Officers), *Pouch, Cloak and Cape*—As described for Horse Brigades.

**REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.**

The same uniform as the other officers of their respective honorary or relative rank.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

For mounted officers as described for Horse Brigades, except that the shabracque and dress lambskin are not worn.

**OFFICERS ON THE ACTIVE LIST ON HALF PAY  
AND ON THE RETIRED LIST.**

Officers on the Active List on half-pay may, until retired, or brought back to full pay, wear the uniform of their rank.

Officers on the Retired List :—

*General Officers* wear the uniform of their rank, but with a plain gold sash,  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, without crimson stripes.

Five years from the 1st July, 1880, are allowed for the wearing out of the tunics and sword-belts then in possession. Infantry sashes in possession on the above date may also be used until they require to be replaced. They will be worn round the waist.

*Officers under the rank of General Officers* wear the same uniform as officers of their rank in Field and Garrison Artillery, but with the letter **R** on the shoulder straps below the badges of rank.

**ROYAL MALTA FENCIBLE ARTILLERY.**

Uniform, &c., as for Royal Artillery, except the pouch ornament, waist-plate and helmet-plate, which are of special patterns.

---

**Artillery.**
**Militia, &c.**


---

**ARTILLERY MILITIA.**

[Including the Channel Islands Artillery.]

Uniform, &c., as for Garrison Artillery, with the following exceptions. The letter **M** in embroidered silver will be worn below the badges of rank on garments for which gold shoulder straps are authorized, and in gilt metal on garments for which cloth straps are authorized.

*Dress Pouch.**Dress Sabretache.**Helmet Plate.**Plate for Undress Sabretache.*

} “Ubique” omitted, and the Division of Royal Artillery to which the regiment belongs substituted for  
 } “Quo fas et gloria ducunt,” or in the case of the Channel Islands Artillery Militia, the name of the regiment as “Royal Jersey Artillery.”

*Dress Waist-Belt*—“Ubique” omitted from snake fastening.*Undress Waist-Belt*—“Ubique” omitted from ornament on plate.

Officers on retirement who are permitted to retain their rank may wear the uniform of the Regiment, with the addition of the letters **MR** on the shoulder-straps below the badges of rank.

**RESERVE OF OFFICERS.**

See page 88.

## V.—ENGINEERS.

### ROYAL ENGINEERS.

#### GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS.

**GENERAL OFFICERS.**—The uniform and horse furniture prescribed for their rank.

*Officers on the General Staff of the Army, or on the Personal Staff of General Officers*—The uniform and horse furniture prescribed for their respective appointments, in every particular.

*Deputy Adjutant-General, Assistant Adjutant-General, or Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, and Brigade Major of Engineers*—Uniform and horse furniture as for General Staff of their respective grades, but with sword, waist-belt, and sabretache of regimental patterns.

The uniform of *Commanding Royal Engineers, when Colonels on the Staff*, will be regimental, except that the plume and forage cap will be that of Colonel on the Staff.

#### REGIMENTAL OFFICERS.

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth, with collar and cuffs of Garter blue velvet. The collar edged all round with round-back gold cord;  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch lace all round within the cord for Field Officers, round the top only for Captains and Lieutenants; at each end a grenade embroidered in silver. The cuffs pointed and ornamented as described below, according to rank. 9 buttons in front and 2 at the waist behind. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, with a plait at each side, and lined with white. The front, skirt, and plaits edged with Garter blue velvet. Shoulder knots of treble twisted round-back gold cord, lined with scarlet. A small button of regimental pattern at the top. Badges of rank in silver.

Field Officers have  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace round the top of the cuff; and figured  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch Russia braiding above and below the lace, extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

Captains have an Austrian knot of round-back gold cord on each sleeve, traced all round with braided eyes, the braid extending to 8 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

Lieutenants have a similar knot, but without the figured braiding.

*Lace and Buttons*—Of regimental patterns.

**Engineers.****R. Engineers.**

*Dress Trousers*—Blue cloth, with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace down the side seams ; Wellington boots and brass spurs.

\**Dress Pantaloons, &c., for Mounted Duties*—Blue cloth with gold lace stripes as for trousers ; knee boots and brass spurs, as described at page 1.

*Cocked-Hat*—As described at page 2, with loop of inch lace, button, and black watered silk cockade ; gold bullion tassels.

*Plume*—White cock's feathers, drooping outwards, 5 inches long.

*Helmet, Home Pattern*—See page 4.

*Helmet-Plate*—Gilt ; device—Royal Arms with scrolls and mottoes "Quo fas et gloria ducunt" and "Ubique."—Dimensions :—From top of crest to bottom of plate, back measurement,  $3\frac{7}{8}$  inches. Extreme horizontal width, back measurement, 3 inches.

†All Officers performing Regimental duty or Garrison duty (other than Staff) will wear the Helmet with the Tunic ; other Officers will wear the Cocked-Hat.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Sword*—As described at page 7, with hilt of gilt metal, pierced and engraved according to special pattern.

*Scabbard*—For Field Officers, brass, except those attached to Royal Engineer troops and Field Companies, who will wear steel when not attending Court or Levées ; other officers, steel.

*Sword-Knot*—Gold cord, with gold acorn ; for all duties.

‡*Sword-Belt*—Russia leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with removable slings an inch wide, the front sling lined with Russia leather ; and a double swivel on the eye of dee of front sling for hooking up sword ; running carriage for back sling ; 2 stripes of gold embroidery on belt and slings. Round billets for sword slings, and flat billets for sabretache slings. 3 dees on inside of belt, with Russia leather protecting flap, to attach sabretache slings. Square gilt wire buckles for sword and sabretache slings. Gilt burnished plate, with regimental device in silver.

*Sabretache*—As described at page 6.

‡*Shoulder-Belt*—Russia leather, 2 inches wide, with 3 stripes of gold embroidery, the centre one wavy, the others straight ; gilt engraved buckle, tip, and slide.

*Telescope Case*—Black patent leather, to hold a binocular field glass ; solid leather flap, with gilt regimental badge.

\* Dress Pantaloons will be worn in Review Order by Colonels on the Staff, Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts and Sub-Districts, and by officers of Royal Engineers on the Staff, but not by officers acting temporarily in any of these capacities.

† All Officers attending Court or Levées will wear the full dress of their rank (including Cocked Hat, but without Sabretache).

‡ Belts of plain bridle leather, with the mountings described above, may be worn on active service.

**R. Engineers.****Engineers.**

*Frock for Regimental Field Officers*—Blue cloth, single-breasted, with rolling collar ; ornaments on sleeve as on the tunic, but in black mohair braid, traced. 8 loops of  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch black braid down the front, with barrel buttons placed according to regimental pattern. The front edges, collar, back and sleeve seams, and back-skirts trimmed with  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch black braid traced. Hooks and eyes in front. The skirt lined with black. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch black mohair braid, except at the base ; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

\* *Patrol-Jacket*—As described at page 6, with the following exceptions :—

Stand-and-fall collar and cuffs of blue velvet. 5 loops of flat plait on each side in front, with crow's feet at the ends, and 3 rows of olivets. Crow's foot on each sleeve (instead of the Austrian knot),  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep from the bottom of the cuff. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for frock.

*Patrol Jacket for Active Service*—Scarlet serge, rounded in front ; blue cloth facings, stand-up collar, edged all round with gold Russia braid,  $\frac{1}{2}$  of an inch wide ; a black silk tab with loop on the left side, a small black silk button inside  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches from the right end of the collar, and another  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches from the left. Cuffs pointed and edged with Russia braid,  $\frac{1}{2}$  of an inch wide, forming a crow's foot at the top and extending to 6 inches from the bottom. 5 buttons down the front, with hook and eye at the top. A slit on the left side  $3\frac{3}{4}$  inches long, for the sword to pass through, with a flap inside. 2 pockets on the left side, and one on the right, with flaps  $6\frac{1}{4}$  inches long and  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches deep. Welted seams in the sleeves and centre of back. The front, bottom, side slits, and pocket-flaps edged with blue cloth. Scarlet Italian cloth lining. A pocket inside each breast. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, with small regimental button at the top ; badges of rank in gold.

*Undress Trousers, &c.*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes, 2 inches wide, down the side seams ; brass spurs for Field Officers, except those attached to Royal Engineer Troops and Field Companies, who will wear steel ; steel spurs for other mounted Officers.

*Pantaloons, &c., for Mounted Duties*—Blue cloth, with stripes as on the trousers ; knee boots, and brass, or steel spurs, as described in preceding Article.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, straight up, 3 inches high, with band of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch gold lace. Black patent leather drooping peak and chin

---

\* The Patrol Jacket may be worn by Regimental Field Officers, but on no occasion when the Cocked Hat is worn.

**Engineers.****R. Engineers.**

straps. The peak ornamented with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch, full, gold embroidery. A gold netted button on the crown. Field Officers will have a gold French braid welt round the crown; Officers under the rank of Field Officer, a blue cloth welt.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue cloth folding cap, 5 inches high, with blue cloth side flaps, 4 inches deep, to turn down when required. Gold French braid welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. Embroidered badge on the left side,—a grenade in gold, with scroll under with motto "Ubique" in silver on a light blue ground.

*Shell-Jacket*—Scarlet cloth, with Garter blue velvet collar and cuffs. Gold Russia braid,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, all round the jacket and along the bottom of the collar, with small eyes at the ends of the collar and bottom of the front, and a crow's foot at the centre of collar seam and of waist. At each end of the collar, a grenade embroidered in gold. Hooks and eyes and gilt studs down the front. Pointed cuffs, 5 inches deep, edged—for Field Officers, with 1 inch lace, traced above with Russia braid  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch, forming a crow's foot at the top; for Captains, with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch Russia braid forming a crow's foot at the top; a row of small eyes above and below the braid, terminating in plain braid round the crow's foot; for Lieutenants, with plain Russia braid,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch, forming a crow's foot at the top; scarlet silk serge lining. Shoulder-knots with badges of rank as for tunic.

\**Mess Waistcoat*—Scarlet cloth, with hooks and eyes and gilt studs down the front, and edging of gold braid all round and on collar seam. Pockets edged with gold braid forming crow's feet at ends and centre.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Blue cloth, of the pattern described at page 2, lined with scarlet shalloon, the collar lined with Garter blue velvet. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment; a small button of regimental pattern at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

Officers attached to R.E. Troops, same as Cavalry, but without shabracque; other mounted Officers as follows:—

*Saddle*—Hunting, or the saddle described at page 6, with plain stirrups, and white girths.

*Bridle and Wallets*—As for General Staff, but with regimental bosses.

---

\* In hot climates an open white washing waistcoat without lappels, and fastened by four gilt buttons of regimental pattern, may be worn with the shell jacket in Mess Dress. Collars and black ties.

**Militia, &c.****Engineers.**

*Saddle-Cloth*—For Colonels on the Staff, Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts and Sub-Districts, and Officers of Royal Engineers on the staff only—As for General Staff, but with regimental lace.

**REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.**

Uniform, &c., as for other Officers of their respective honorary or relative rank.

**OFFICERS ON THE ACTIVE LIST ON HALF PAY AND ON THE RETIRED LIST.**

Officers on the Active List on half-pay may, until retired, or brought back to full pay, wear the uniform of their rank.

Officers on the Retired List :—

*General Officers* wear the uniform of their rank, but with a plain gold sash  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, without crimson stripes.

Five years from the 1st July, 1880, are allowed for the wearing out of the tunics and sword-belts then in possession. Infantry sashes in possession on the above date may also be used until they require to be replaced. They will be worn round the waist.

*Officers under the rank of General Officers*—Uniform of their rank, with the letter on shoulder-knots below the badges of rank.

**ROYAL ENGINEER MILITIA.**

Uniform, &c., as for Officers of Royal Engineers with the following exceptions :—

*Helmets and Accoutrements*—The mottoes are omitted.

*Shoulder-Knots*—The letter **M** is placed below the badges of rank.

**RESERVE OF OFFICERS.**

See page 88.

## VI.—INFANTRY.

### FOOT GUARDS.

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth; blue cloth collar and cuffs; the collar embroidered in front and round the top; at each end, the badge of the regiment embroidered in silver; the cuffs round,  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches deep, embroidered round the top. Blue flap on each sleeve,  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches long and  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide; scarlet flap on each skirt behind, reaching within  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch of the bottom of the skirt; 2 buttons at the waist behind, about 3 inches apart. The front, collar, cuffs, and flaps edged with white cloth,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide; and the skirts lined with white. Blue cloth shoulder-straps, embroidered with two rows of purl embroidery, except at the base. Small button at the top. Badges of rank in silver.

The Grenadier Guards have a grenade at each end of the collar; 9 buttons in front, at equal distances; and 4 bars of embroidery, at equal distances, on each skirt and sleeve flap.

The Coldstream Guards have a Star of the Garter at each end of the collar; 10 buttons in front, 2 and 2; and 4 bars of embroidery, 2 and 2, on each skirt and sleeve flap.

The Scots Guards have a thistle at each end of the collar; 9 buttons in front, 3 and 3; and 3 bars of embroidery, at equal distances, on each skirt and sleeve flap.

The Field Officers and Captains are in addition to the badges of rank on the shoulder-straps further distinguished by embroidery round the bottom of the collar and round the skirt and sleeve flaps, and by a second bar of embroidery round the cuff.

*Embroidery*—Gold, of special pattern; that round the collar, cuffs, and flaps to be  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide.

*Lace*—Gold, of regimental pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, of regimental pattern.

*Trousers*—At levées, drawing-rooms, and in the evening, blue cloth, with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch gold lace down the side seams; on other occasions, blue cloth, with scarlet stripes  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide.

*Pantaloon, &c., for mounted duties*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide; knee boots and spurs as described at page 1.



## Foot Guards.

## Infantry.

*Cap*—Black bearskin, 8 inches high, fastened under the chin by a plain gilt taper chain.

*Plume*—Grenadier Guards—White goat's hair, 6 inches long, on the left side. Coldstream Guards—Scarlet cut feather, 6 inches long, on the right side. The Scots Guards wear no plume.

*Sword*—As described at page 7, steel hilt, with regimental device pierced and chased in the guard; black fish-skin grip, bound with gilt wire; the blade embossed with battles and devices according to regimental patterns.

*Scabbard*—Steel, lined with wood, with German silver mouthpiece.

*Sword-Knot*—Gold cord, with gold acorn, in full dress; on other occasions, buff leather with gold acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—In full dress, gold lace, lined with crimson Morocco leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings an inch wide; for ordinary use; buff leather of the same dimensions.

*Waist-Plate*—Round gilt clasp, with regimental badge on the centre-piece, and the title of the regiment on the outer circle.

*Sabretache*—See page 6.

*Sash*—On State occasions, crimson and gold; at other times, crimson silk net.

*Spurs*—Brass.

*Frock*—Blue cloth, braided according to regimental pattern. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, of special pattern, with embroidered peak and plain chin strap, band  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, and regimental badge in front. The Grenadier Guards wear a black braid band, and gold embroidered grenade; the Coldstream Guards a similar band, and the Star of the Garter; the Scots Guards a regimental check band, the Star of St. Andrew in front, and a gold cord round the edge of the crown.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue cloth folding cap, 5 inches high, with blue side flaps, 4 inches deep, to turn down when required. Gold French braid welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. Regimental badge on the left side.

*Shell-Jacket*—Scarlet cloth, with Garter blue collar and cuffs. The collar rolled; regimental badge on collar, 5 inches from seam of shoulder. Cuffs pointed; Field Officers have on each sleeve three rows of small gimp cord forming an eye at the top, Captains two rows, and Subalterns one row.

*Waistcoat*—Garter blue cloth, with rolled collar; 3 mounted regimental buttons for Grenadier Guards and Scots Guards, 4 for the Coldstream Guards.

*Whistle*—See page 8.

**Infantry.****Foot Guards.**

*Great Coat*—Grey cloth, of regimental pattern. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment; a small button of regimental pattern at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

**REGIMENTAL STAFF.**

**THE ADJUTANTS** wear the uniform of their rank.

**THE MEDICAL OFFICERS** wear the regimental uniform of their relative rank, except the bearskin cap, sash, and sword-belt, instead of which the following are worn :—

*Cocked Hat*—As described at page 2; bound with black silk lace, 2 inches wide; gold lace loop; tassels of gold crape fringe, with crimson crape fringe underneath; plume of black cock's tail feathers, drooping from a feathered stem 3 inches long.

<i>Sword-Belt,</i> <i>Pouch-Belt,</i> <i>Pouch—Dress,</i> <i>Pouch—Field—</i>	}	As for the Army Medical Department, but with waist-plates and devices on pouches of regimental patterns.
--	---	--

**QUARTERMASTERS** wear regimental uniform of their honorary or relative rank with the following exceptions :—

*Cocked-Hat*—As for the Medical Officers, but with upright feather, 5 inches long. The feather is white in the Grenadier Guards and Scots Guards; red in the Coldstream Guards.

*Sash*—Crimson silk net.

*Sword Belt*—Black leather.

The **SOLICITORS** wear blue coats of special pattern, with scarlet collars and cuffs and regimental buttons; cocked-hats, with black loops and regimental buttons; blue cloth trousers, with scarlet stripes  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide; no swords or belts.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

*Saddle*—Hunting, or the saddle described at page 6; plain stirrups and blue girths.

*Holsters*—Brown leather, with black bearskin covers.

*Saddle Cloth*—Blue cloth, edged with gold lace an inch wide; 3 feet long and 2 feet deep in the Grenadier and Coldstream Guards; 3 feet long at the bottom and 2 feet 2 inches at the top, and 1 foot 9 inches deep, in the Scots Guards. The Field Officers are distinguished by a second stripe of lace and the badges of rank, embroidered in silver, at each hind corner.

*Bridle*—Brown leather, cavalry pattern, with gilt bosses bearing regimental device, brown leather breast-plate, and steel chain reins.

(D.R.)

F

## INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

(Exclusive of Highland Regiments and Scottish Regiments wearing trews.)

**Tunic**—Scarlet cloth, with cloth collar and cuffs of the colour of the regimental facings; in the Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment) the facings are of velvet. The collar ornamented with  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch lace along the top, and gold Russia braid at the bottom; the cuffs pointed, with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace round the top, and a tracing in gold Russia braid,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch above and below the lace, the lower braid having a crow's foot and eye, and the upper an Austrian knot at the top. 8 buttons in front, and 2 at the waist behind. The skirt closed behind, with a plait at each side, and lined with white. The front, collar, and skirt-plaits edged with white cloth  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with scarlet. A small button of regimental pattern at the top. Badges of rank in silver.

Field Officers have a row of braided eyes below the lace on the collar; 2 bars of lace along the top of the cuff, showing  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of the facings between the bars; and the braiding on the sleeve is in the form of eyes, above and below the lace for Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels, and above the lace only for Majors. The lace on the sleeve extends to 8, and the Austrian knot to 10 inches, from the bottom of the cuff.

Captains have no braided eyes on the collar. The lace and braiding on the sleeves are the same as those of Field Officers, except that the tracing is plain, without eyes.

Lieutenants have one bar of lace only on the cuff, the lace extending to  $7\frac{1}{2}$ , and the Austrian knot to  $9\frac{1}{2}$  inches, from the bottom of the cuff. In other particulars the lace and braiding are the same as those of Captains.

**Facings**—Blue cloth for Royal regiments, white cloth for English (and Welsh) regiments, green cloth for Irish Regiments.

**Lace for Tunics**—Gold,  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide. Rose pattern for English (and Welsh) regiments; shamrock pattern for Irish regiments. In the following regiments, a black line is introduced at the top and bottom of the lace:—

The Norfolk, Somersetshire, East Yorkshire, Leicester-shire, East Surrey, Loyal North Lancashire, the York and Lancaster, and the Connaught Rangers.

**Lace for Full Dress Trousers and Sword-Belt**—Gold lace, special pattern.

**Special Badges**—See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

**Buttons**—Gilt, of regimental patterns. See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

## Infantry.

## The Line.

**Trousers**—Blue cloth, with a scarlet welt  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide down each side seam ; in summer, blue tartan, with similar stripes. On State occasions and at balls, blue cloth, with gold lace  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, and with  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch crimson silk stripe in the centre, down the side seams.

**Pantaloon, &c., for Mounted Duties**—Blue cloth, with stripes as on the trousers ; knee boots and spurs as described at page 1.

**Spurs**—For Field Officers, brass ; for Adjutants, steel.

**Helmet**—See article "*Helmet, Home Pattern*" (a), page 4.

**Helmet-Plate**—In gilt metal, a star surmounted by the Crown ; on the star a laurel wreath ; within the wreath, a garter inscribed, *Honi soit qui mal y pense* ; within the garter, the badge approved for the territorial regiments (see "*Badges of Territorial Regiments*"). On the bottom of the wreath a silver scroll with the designation of the regiment. The dimensions of the plate are—from top of the Crown to bottom of plate, back measurement, 5 inches ; extreme horizontal width of star, back measurement,  $4\frac{1}{4}$  inches ; the bottom central ray of the plate comes half-way over the cloth band of the helmet. Deviations from this pattern are noted in "*Badges of Territorial Regiments*."

**Helmet, White**—See pages 4 and 5.

**Sword**—As described at page 7 ; the hilt of gilt metal, with device of Royal Cypher and Crown, and lined with black patent leather.

**Scabbard**—For Field Officers, brass ; for other Officers, steel.

**Sword-Knot**—Gold and crimson strap, with gold acorn.

**Undress Sword-Knot**—White buff leather.

**Sword-Belt**—White enamelled leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings an inch wide, flap, and gilt hook.

**Waist-Plate**—Round gilt clasp, badge on centre piece, universal ends. For badges and any deviations from this pattern see "*Badges of Territorial Regiments*."

**Sabretache**—See page 6.

**Sword-Belt to be worn on State occasions and at balls**—Gold-lace,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, of the same pattern as that for the full dress trousers, lined with crimson Morocco leather ; slings of similar lace  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide. **Waist-plate**—Round gilt clasp ; and, in silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the Royal Crest ; a wreath of laurel forms the outer circle. Ends of special pattern.

**Sash**—Crimson silk net, on ordinary occasions. On State occasions and at balls, gold and crimson net,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, in  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stripes of gold and crimson silk alternately ; gold and crimson runner and tassels.

**Blue Patrol Jacket**—As described at page 6.

**Scarlet serge Patrol Jacket for Officers in India**—Shape and size as the blue patrol jacket with collar of the regimental facings. The sleeve braided as the shell-jacket, according to rank.  
(D.R.)

## The Line.

## Infantry.

White cloth edging all round, except on the collar. Scarlet lining, scarlet shoulder-straps, edged with white cloth ; a small button of regimental pattern at the top. Badges of rank in gold on the shoulder-straps.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, straight up, 3 inches high, with black patent leather drooping peak and chin strap. The peak ornamented with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch full gold embroidery. Band  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, of black oak-leaf lace. In regiments styled "Royal" and in the King's (Liverpool Regiment) the band is of scarlet cloth,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide. Field Officers have a gold French braid welt instead of blue cloth round the top of the cap. For badges, see "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue glengarry, pattern similar to that worn by non-commissioned officers and men, but not so deep, bound an inch wide with black silk riband, with riband ends  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide. Black silk cockade on the left side. Badges worn on the cockade with a scarlet edging. Royal regiments will wear a scarlet tuft ; other regiments, blue. For badges, see article "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Shell-Jacket*—Scarlet cloth, with collar and pointed cuffs of the regimental facings. Gold braid edging all round, including the top and bottom of the collar. A loop of gold braid at bottom of collar to fasten across the neck. A row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front. Scarlet lining. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

Field Officers have a row of braided eyes on the collar below the upper line of braid. Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels have 2 chevrons of braid on each sleeve,  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch apart, the upper forming an Austrian knot extending to 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff, and the lower braid a crow's foot and eye ; a row of braided eyes above and below the chevrons as on the tunic. Majors have the same braiding on the sleeve, omitting the lower row of braided eyes.

Captains have similar braiding, but without the braided eyes ; the Austrian knot extends to 9 inches only.

Lieutenants have a single chevron of braid forming an Austrian knot 8 inches high, and a crow's foot and eye below it.

*Second Tunic*—Of light cloth or serge ; in all other respects the same as the dress tunic. It is at the option of officers to provide themselves with this article or not.

*Mess Waistcoat*—Cloth of the colour of the regimental facings ; gold braid edging round the top, down the front, and along the bottom to the side seams. The pockets edged with braid, forming crow's feet and eyes at top and bottom and at the ends. A row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front. In regiments with white facings the waistcoat may be of white

## Infantry.      The Line—Light Infantry

or scarlet cloth, or a white washing waistcoat, without lappels, and fastened with four gilt buttons of regimental pattern.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Whistle*—See page 8.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Grey cloth, of the pattern described at page 2. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment; a small button of regimental pattern at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Leggings*—Black leather, 9 inches high for an officer 5 feet 8 inches in height; a variation not exceeding 1 inch for officers above 5 feet 10 inches or under 5 feet 6 inches. A leather strap,  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, is sewn all round the top, terminating with brass buckle and thong. Three leather buttons with corresponding button-holes.

### REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.

ADJUTANTS wear the uniform of their rank.

QUARTERMASTERS wear regimental uniform of their honorary or relative rank with the following exceptions:

*Sword-Belt*—Black.

*Pouch*—Black patent leather (to hold writing materials), the flap 7 inches long and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep. No device.

*Pouch-Belt*—Plain black Morocco leather, without lace or stripe; gilt buckle, tip and slide.

*Sashes*—Are not worn.

### HORSE FURNITURE.

*Saddle*—Hunting; or the saddle described at page 6; plain stirrups and blue girths.

*Bridle and Breast-Plate*—Brown leather, with gilt bosses. On the bosses and within the words "Infantry Mounted Officers," the Rose, Thistle, and Shamrock, with a crown above. Front and rosettes of the colour of the regimental facings. Steel chain reins.

*Wallets*—Brown leather, with black bearskin covers, except in tropical climates, where the covers are to be brown leather.

---

### LIGHT INFANTRY.

(*Exclusive of the Highland Light Infantry*).

The uniform and horse furniture are the same as for Infantry of the Line, with the following exceptions:—

*Helmet*—See article "*Helmets, Home pattern*," (a) and (c), page 4.

---

**The Line—Fusiliers.****Infantry.**

---

*Special Badges*—See “*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*”

*Forage Cap*—Dark green cloth.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Dark green, with dark green tuft.

NOTE.—In undress the Officers of the Oxfordshire Light Infantry are allowed to wear shirt collars.

---

**THE HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY.**

(See page 74.)

---

**FUSILIERS.**

(*Exclusive of the Royal Scots Fusiliers.*)

The uniform and horse furniture are the same as for Infantry of the line, with the following exceptions :—

*Tunic*—The Royal Welsh Fusiliers wear “the flash.”

*Cap*—Black racoon skin, 9 inches high in front. A gilt grenade in front with a badge on the ball ; gilt burnished chain, lined with black velvet.

*Plume*, for Northumberland Fusiliers only—Red and white hackle feather,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches high, the red above ; worn on the left side.

*Special Badges*—See “*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*”

*Helmet, White*—Grenades, as approved for racoon-skin caps, are substituted for helmet-plates.

---

**THE ROYAL SCOTS FUSILIERS.**

(See page 74.)

---

**HIGHLAND REGIMENTS**

*Doublet*—Scarlet cloth, with collar and cuffs of the regimental facings. The collar laced and braided according to rank, as described for infantry of the Line. Gauntlet cuffs, 4 inches deep in front and 6 inches at the back, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace round the top and down the back seam ; 3 loops of gold braid,

**Infantry.****The Line—Highland.**

with buttons on each cuff. 8 buttons in front, and 2 at the waist behind. Inverness skirts,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep, with skirt-flaps 6 inches deep; 3 loops of gold braid with buttons on each skirt-flap. The front, collar, skirts and flaps edged with white cloth,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, and the skirts and flaps lined with white. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with scarlet; a small button of regimental pattern at the top. Badges of rank in silver.

Field Officers have a second bar of lace round the top of the cuff, and  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace round the skirts and skirt-flaps. Colonels have 2 lines of braid, and Lieutenant-Colonels 1 line, within the lace on the cuffs.

Captains have a line of braid within the lace on the cuffs.

Lieutenants have the same lace on the cuffs as Captains, but without the line of braid.

The several bars of lace and lines of braid on the cuffs are to be  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart.

*Facings*—Blue cloth in the Royal Highlanders and Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders; yellow cloth in the other regiments.

*Lace*—Gold, thistle pattern  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide. In the Gordon Highlanders a black line is introduced at top and bottom.

*Special Badges*—See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Buttons*—Gilt, of regimental patterns. See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Pantaloon and Knee Boots for mounted duties*—Tartan of authorized pattern; knee boots, as described at page 1.

*Spurs*—Steel; brass for Field Officers when in Mess or Levée dress. Pattern as described at page 1.

*Belted Plaid, Shoulder Plaid, Kilt, Trews, Hose, Garters, Sgian Dhu, Gaiters, Shoes, and Buckles*— } Of authorized regimental patterns.

*Brooch*—Of authorized regimental pattern. The diameter not to exceed  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Undress brooches are not to be worn.

*Sporrans*—Of authorized regimental patterns. The sporran top is not to exceed 6 inches in width. The breadth of the sporran leather is not to exceed  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches. The length of the top and leather together will not exceed 11 inches, or for badger-skin sporrans, 13 inches. Officers may wear undress sporrans resembling those of the men. The bullion tassels on the dress sporrans will not exceed six. They are only to be worn in "Review Order," and must be removable in regiments that do not adopt the undress sporran.

*Head-Dress*—Not yet decided.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.



**The Line—Highland.****Infantry.**

*Claymore*—Steel, basket hilt, lined with scarlet cloth ; straight cut and-thrust blade,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide at the shoulder, and 32 inches long.

*Scabbard*—Steel, for all ranks.

*Waist-Belt*—White leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide, hanging from two gilt rings.

*Subretache*—See page 6.

*Shoulder Belt*, for Company Officers—White leather, 3 inches wide, with slings hanging from gilt rings.

*Waist-Plate,*

*Breast-Plate,*

*Dirk,*

† *Dirk Belt and Plate, Dress*

*Dirk-Belt, Undress—*

\* Of authorized regimental patterns. The Dirk is not to exceed in length  $17\frac{1}{4}$  inches over all, from extreme end of Dirk-handle to the point of the sheath. The blade should not be more than  $1\frac{3}{8}$  inches in breadth at the broadest part. The Undress Dirk-Belt is to be of plain white or black leather.

*Sash*—Crimson silk, Highland pattern. Dimensions, unstretched—15 inches wide in the middle and 7 inches at the commencement of the fringe.

*Shell Jacket*—Scarlet cloth, of the same pattern as for Infantry of the Line. In the Gordon Highlanders double narrow braid, with a black centre.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Cloth of the colour of the facings, scarlet cloth or regimental tartan ; in other respects, the pattern will be as for the cloth mess-waistcoats of Infantry of the Line. In the Gordon Highlanders, double narrow braid with a black centre.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Forage Cap for undress, with trows*—For the Seaforth Highlanders and Gordon Highlanders only. As for Infantry of the Line, with diced bands of authorized regimental patterns. For badges, see "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Glengarry*—Blue, of pattern similar to that worn by the men. Plain in the Royal Highlanders, Seaforth Highlanders and Cameron Highlanders ; diced in the Gordon Highlanders and Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. Bottom of cap bound with black silk. Badges to be worn on the left side.

*Great-Coat and Cape, Blue Patrol Jacket and Whistle—*

} As for Infantry of the Line.

\* Officers who are in possession of ornaments provided under the late regulations may continue to use them.

† To be worn with slings on full dress occasions by Field Officers.

---

**Infantry.**
**The Line—Scottish.**


---

**REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.**

The ADJUTANTS wear the uniform of their rank, with steel spurs.

QUARTERMASTERS wear regimental uniform of their honorary or relative rank, with the following exceptions :—

*Waist-Belt*—Black Morocco leather.

*Pouch and Pouch-Belt*—As for Infantry of the Line.

*Sash Shoulder-Plaid and Brooch*.—Not worn.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

As described for Infantry of the Line.

---

**SCOTTISH REGIMENTS (WEARING TREWS).**
**THE ROYAL SCOTS (LOTHIAN REGIMENT).****THE KING'S OWN BORDERERS.**

The uniform and horse furniture are the same as for Infantry of the Line, with the following exceptions :—

*Lace for Doublet*—Gold, thistle pattern.

*Doublet*—As for Highland regiments ; blue facings.

*Special Badges*—See *Badges of Territorial Regiments*."

*Claymore-Scabbard*— } As for Highland Regiments.

*Trews*—Tartan of authorized pattern.

*Pantaloons for mounted duties*—Tartan, pattern as for trews.

*Forage Cap*—Diced band of regimental pattern.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace* } ditto, 1½ inches wide.  
*Manœuvres*—

*Mess-Waistcoat*—As for Infantry of the Line.

---

---

**The Line—Scottish.****Infantry.**

---

**THE HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY.**

The uniform and horse furniture are the same as for kilted regiments, with the following exceptions :—

*Chaco*—Blue cloth, 4 inches high in front and  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches at the back, the crown 6 inches long and  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches across. Diced band, black corded boss with device in front, green tuft, plate of special pattern, cap lines. At back, for ventilation, a bronze ornament; a bronze ornament with hook on each side at the top, to hook up the lines. Horizontal peak; black leather chin strap.

*Special Badges*—See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Trews and Pantaloons*—Tartan of authorized regimental pattern.

*Claymore*—Removable basket hilt for levées, &c. On other occasions a cross-bar hilt.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Special pattern.

*Forage Cap*—As for Infantry of the line, but of green cloth, with diced band; a crimson cloth welt for Officers under the rank of Field Officer.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace* } As for Infantry of the Line, but of dark green cloth, with diced band  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide, and dark green tuft.

*Manœuvres*—

The Belted Plaid, Kilt, Sporrán, Hose, Gaiters, Skean Dhu, Garters, Shoes, and Buckles, are not worn.

**THE ROYAL SCOTS FUSILIERS.**

The uniform and horse furniture are the same as for Fusiliers (see page 70), with the following exceptions :—

*Lace for Doublet*—Gold, thistle pattern.

*Doublet*—As for Highland regiments; blue facings.

*Special Badges*—See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Claymore-Scabbard*— } As for Highland regiments.

*Trews*—Tartan, of authorized pattern.

*Pantaloons for Mounted duties*—Tartan, as for trews.

*Forage Cap*—Diced band of regimental pattern.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace* } ditto,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide.

*Manœuvres*—

*Mess-Waistcoat*—As for Infantry of the Line.

## Infantry.

## The Line—Scottish.

## THE CAMERONIANS (SCOTTISH RIFLES).

*Doublet*—Rifle green cloth, collar and cuffs of Rifle green cloth, the collar square in front. The front edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch black mohair braid : down the front on each side, at equal distances, six bars, each  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, of black mohair braid ; hooks and eyes down the front ; two black netted buttons at the waist behind ; pocket inside the left breast ; black silk lining ; gauntlet cuffs : three loops of black Russia braid, with a black netted button at the top of each loop. Skirts of special pattern,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep, with skirt flaps of special pattern, 7 inches deep ; three loops of Russia braid on each flap, with a black netted button at the bottom of each loop ; shoulder-straps of black chain grimp ; badges of rank in bronze. For Colonel and Lieutenant-Colonel, the collar is edged all round with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mohair braid ; within the mohair braid a rich tracing in double Russia braid. The cuffs are  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep in front, and  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches at the back ; two bars of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mohair braid round the top,  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch apart, and  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mohair braid down the back seam. The second bar and the mohair braid on the back seam richly traced with Russia braid ; the skirts and flaps edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black braid.

For Major—Collar as for a Colonel. The cuffs are 4 inches deep in the front, and  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches at the back ;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mohair braid round the top and down the back seam, traced inside as on collar. Skirts and flaps as for a Colonel.

For Captain—Collar edged at the top with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, traced with small eyes of double Russia braid. Cuffs as for a Major, except that the mohair braid is traced in double Russia braid, with large eyes forming a figure 8 at the top corner in front. Skirts and flaps edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid.

For Lieutenant—Collar edged round the top with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, traced with Russia braid, forming an eye at the top corners in the front. Cuffs as for Captain, except that the mohair braid has a plain tracing of black Russia braid, forming an eye at each of the top corners. Skirts and flaps as for a Captain.

*Braid*—Black mohair, except on band of forage cap.

*Special Badges*—See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Buttons*—Black netted ; for great-coat, bronze. See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Trews*—Tartan of authorized pattern.

*Pantaloon, &c.*  
for mounted  
duties— } Tartan as for trews ; knee boots as described at  
page 1, with steel spurs.

## The Line—Scottish.

## Infantry.

*Helmet, Home Pattern*—See article "*Helmet, Home Pattern*," (a) and (d), page 4.

*Helmet-Plate*—Bronze. See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments*."

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Sword*—As described at page 7; steel hilt, with device of bugle and crown.

*Scabbard*—Steel for all ranks.

*Sword-Knot*—Black leather strap and acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—Black patent leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings an inch wide. (To be worn over the doublet.)

*Waist-Plate*—See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments*."

*Pouch-Belt*—Black patent leather, 3 inches wide, with silver breast ornament, whistle and chain of regimental patterns.

*Pouch*—Black patent leather with the Thistle in silver on the flap.

*Sabretache*—As laid down at page 6; the Thistle, in silver, on the flap.

*Gloves*—Black leather.

*Patrol Jacket*—Rifle green cloth, of the size and shape prescribed at page 6, with collar and cuffs of Rifle green cloth. Inch black mohair braid down the front, at the bottom of the skirts, and on the slits. The mohair braid traced inside with Russia braid, forming eyes at each angle of the slits. The back seams trimmed with inch mohair braid, traced on both sides with Russia braid, forming 3 eyes at the top, and 2 eyes at the bottom. On each side in front, five loops of black square cord, fastening with olivets; each loop forms an eye above and below in the centre, and a drop at the end; a cap on each drop. Cuffs pointed with inch mohair braid, with a plain tracing of black Russia braid above and below. Collar cut square and edged with inch mohair braid: a tracing below the braid and on the collar seam, forming an eye in the corners; at the back, below the centre of the collar, the tracing forms a plume 6 inches deep. Black lining hooks and eyes. A pocket on either side below the fourth loop, and one inside the left breast. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Forage Cap*—Rifle green cloth, with band of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch black lace, thistle pattern, black purl button and braided figure on the crown; black leather chin strap; no peak.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace* } Rifle green cloth, special pattern, ornamented in front with a thistle in silver, on a Rifle green corded boss.

*Manœuvres*— }  
*Shell-Jacket*—Rifle green cloth: collar and cuffs of Rifle green cloth. the collar square in front. Inch mohair braid all round the body, forming barrels or dummies at bottom of the back seams; a tracing of black Russia braid terminating in an eye at the bottom corners in front. Back seams, trimmed with black chain gimp, forming a crow's foot at the top, and an Austrian knot and curl at the bottom. A tracing of black Russia braid

**Infantry.****The Line—Scottish.**

on either side of the gimp on each back seam ; on the outside only of the crow's foot an Austrian knot with curl. Pockets trimmed with black chain gimp, forming a double crow's foot and eye ; the gimp traced with black Russia braid, with eyes at intervals. Five plaited olivets down the front on the left side ; hooks and eyes. Cuffs pointed with black chain gimp forming an Austrian knot in front, and continued to the bottom of the cuff at either side of the back seam. The gimp traced on the outside with black Russia braid. The Austrian knot extends to  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches from the bottom of the cuff. Collar edged all round with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mohair braid ; pockets inside the left breast ; black silk lining ; a loop at bottom of collar to fasten across the neck ; shoulder-straps with badges of rank, as for tunic.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Rifle green cloth, single breasted ; no collar ; open half-way down ; edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mohair braid ; hooks and eyes ; pockets edged with black Russia braid, forming three eyes in the centre at the top, three eyes in the centre at the bottom, and a crow's foot at each end.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Grey cloth, of the pattern described at page 2, with bronze buttons ; shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment ; a small button of regimental pattern at the top ; badges of rank in bronze.

**REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.**

Uniform as for the other Officers of their rank.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

As prescribed for Infantry of the Line, with the following exceptions :—

*Shabracque*—Black lambskin, 3 feet 4 inches long, 21 inches deep in front, and 12 inches behind, covering the saddle and wallets ; cloth edging of the colour of the regimental facings ; moleskin lining.

*Wallet Covers* (with undress)—Black patent leather, with silver studs.

*Bridle, Breast-Plate, &c.*—Black leather, with silver whole buckles and silver bit bosses ; green front and rosettes ; black and green horse-hair throat ornament, 18 inches long, with silver ball socket.

*Pattern of Bit-Boss*—Within a garter, surmounted by a crown, a bugle with strings ; on the garter, "The Cameronians."

## RIFLE REGIMENTS.

*(Exclusive of The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).)*

## THE KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS.

*Tunic*—Rifle green cloth, edged all round, except the collar, with black square cord. Scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. The collar edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black braid: the cuffs pointed, and ornamented as described below, according to rank. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, and lined with black. On each side of the breast, 5 loops of black square cord, with netted caps and drops, fastening with black olivets. On each back-seam, a line of the same cord, forming three eyes at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, below which it is doubled, and ending in an Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt. Shoulder-straps of black chain gimp, with small button of regimental pattern at the top. Badges of rank in bronze.

Field Officers have figured braiding below the lace on the collar; and  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black lace round the top of the cuff, with figured braiding above and below the lace, extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

Captains have a row of braided eyes below the lace on the collar; and an Austrian knot of black square cord on the sleeve, with a tracing of braided eyes all round it, extending to 8 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

Lieutenants have a tracing of plain braid only, below the lace on the collar; and an Austrian knot on the sleeve, with a tracing of plain braid round it, extending to 7 inches only from the bottom of the cuff.

*Braid*—Black mohair.

*Buttons*—Bronze. See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Trousers, &c.*—Rifle green cloth, with 2-inch black braid down the side seams; in summer, Rifle green tartan, without stripes; Wellington boots and steel spurs, for mounted Officers.

*Pantaloon, &c., for mounted duties*—Rifle green cloth, with stripes as on the cloth trousers; knee boots as described at page 1, with steel spurs.

*Helmet*—See article "*Helmet, Home Pattern,*" (a) and (d), page 4.

*Helmet-Plate*—Bronze. See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Sword*—As described at page 7; steel hilt, with device of bugle and crown.

*Scabbard*—Steel for all ranks.

*Sword-Knot*—Black leather strap and acorn.

## Infantry.      The Line—Rifle Regts.

*Sword-Belt*—Black patent leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings an inch wide ; silver snake clasp and mountings.

*Pouch-Belt*—Black patent leather,  $2\frac{7}{8}$  inches wide, with silver breast ornament ; whistle and chain, of regimental patterns.

*Pouch*—Black patent leather, with a silver bugle on the flap.

*Sabretache*—As laid down at page 6 ; device on flap, a bugle with strings in silver.

*Gloves*—Black leather.

*Patrol-Jacket*—Rifle green cloth of the size and shape prescribed at page 6, with collar and pointed cuffs of the regimental facings as on the tunic. Black mohair inch braid, traced with black Russia braid down the front, on the top of the cuffs, and along the back seams.  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch mohair braid faced with black Russia braid at the top and bottom of collar, showing regimental facings. The tracing forms a crow's foot and eye on the top of the cuff, a plume at the top of the back of the jacket, and a crow's foot and eye at the bottom. On each side in front, five loops of black round cord, with caps and drops, fastening with black olivets. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Forage-Cap*—Rifle green cloth, with band of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, black netted button and braided figure on the crown, and black leather chin strap. No peak.

*Forage-Cap for Active Service and Peace* } Green cloth, special pattern, ornamented in front with a silver bugle placed on a scarlet cord boss.

*Shell-Jacket*—Rifle green cloth, scarlet collar and scarlet cuffs. Black mohair braid all round the body, forming barrels (or dummies) at bottom of back seams. Back seams trimmed with a double row of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch mohair braid, forming a crow's foot at top, and finishing over the barrels (or dummies) at the bottom. Pockets trimmed with  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch mohair braid, forming a crow's foot at each end and in centre. Five waved loops of square cord in front, with four rows of knitted olivets, two olivets on each loop. Pointed cuffs of inch mohair braid, with tracing of black Russia braid, forming a row of small eyes on the outside and inside of the cuffs, and extending  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches from the bottom of each cuff. Mohair braid,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide, all round the collar, trimmed through the centre with plumes, and row of small eyes along top edge ; a loop at bottom of collar to fasten across the neck ; shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Rifle green cloth, single-breasted, no collar, open half-way down. Hooks and eyes.  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mohair braid on edges, with a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch braid down the front one inch from the edge. Scarlet cloth between the two braids with row of eyes of black Russia braid down front edge on the scarlet cloth. Pockets trimmed with  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch mohair braid, forming a crow's foot at each end, edged all round with scarlet cloth.



---

## The Line—Rifle Regts.                      Infantry.

---

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Grey cloth, of the pattern described at page 2, with bronze buttons. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment : a small button of regimental pattern at the top ; badges of rank in bronze.

### REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.

Uniform as for the other Officers of their rank.

### HORSE FURNITURE.

As prescribed for Infantry of the Line, with the following exceptions :—

*Shabracque*—Black lambskin, 3 feet 4 inches long, 21 inches deep in front and 12 inches behind, covering the saddle and wallets ; cloth edging of the colour of the regimental facings ; moleskin lining.

*Wallet Covers* (with undress)—Black patent leather, with silver studs.

*Bridle, Breast-Plate, &c.*—Black leather, the head-stall lined with scarlet cloth, with scalloped edges ; silver whole buckles and silver bit bosses ; green front and rosettes ; black and scarlet horse-hair throat ornament, 18 inches long with silver ball socket.

*Pattern of Bit-Boss*—Within a garter surmounted by a crown, a bugle with strings. On the garter, "King's Royal Rifle Corps."

### THE ROYAL IRISH RIFLES.

The uniform and horse furniture are the same as for the King's Royal Rifle Corps, with the following exceptions :—

*Tunic*—Dark green cloth collar and cuffs.

*Buttons*—See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Helmet-Plate*—See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Sabretache*—In silver, on the flap, a bugle with strings surmounted by the Sphinx over Egypt.

*Pouch-Belt*—3 inches wide, breast ornament as for helmet-plate, but in silver ; whistle and chain of regimental patterns.

*Pouch*—Black patent leather ; in silver, on the flap, a bugle with strings, surmounted by the Sphinx over Egypt.

*Patrol-Jacket*—Dark green cloth collar and cuffs.

*Forage Cap*—Band of 1½ inch black lace, shamrock pattern.

---

**Infantry.**
**The Line—Rifle Regts.**


---

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Dark green cord boss; in silver, on the boss, the Harp surmounted by a crown; on the Harp, a scroll, inscribed "Royal Irish Rifles."

*Shell-Jacket*—Rifle green cloth; dark green cloth collar, square in front; dark green cloth cuffs; inch black mohair braid all round the body, forming barrels (or dummies) at bottom of back seams. The mohair braid traced inside with Russia braid, forming an eye at each bottom corner in front. The back seams trimmed with double  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch Russia braid, forming in single braid at the top a crow's foot and eye, and terminating in single braid in an eye at the bottom, above the dummies. On each side, in front, four waved loops of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch Russia braid, each loop forming a drooping crow's foot at the end; two double-stitched olivets on each loop. Cuffs pointed with  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch black Russia braid, forming a crow's foot in front, and continued to the bottom of the cuff at either side of the back seam. The crow's foot extends to 6 inches from the bottom of the cuff. The  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch braid traced inside and outside with small Russia braid. A further tracing of small eyes above and below the  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch braid, terminating in a figured braiding below in the front. The collar edged top and bottom with  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch mohair braid, with a double row of eyes within the braid, terminating in an eye at each corner of the collar. A loop at bottom of collar to fasten across the neck. Pocket inside the left breast; black silk lining; hooks and eyes down the front. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Green, instead of scarlet cloth, between the two braids down the front; the mohair braid on the pockets edged with green.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

### HORSE FURNITURE.

*Shabracque*—Green cloth edging

*Bridle, Breast-Plate, &c.*—The head-stall is not lined. The garter of the bit-bosses inscribed "Royal Irish Rifles;" dark green horse-hair throat ornament.

---

---

## The Line—Rifle Regts.      Infantry.

---

### THE RIFLE BRIGADE (THE PRINCE CONSORT'S OWN).

The uniform and horse furniture are the same as for the King's Royal Rifle Corps, with the following exceptions:—

*Tunic*—Black velvet collar and cuffs.

*Buttons*—See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Helmet-Plate*—See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*"

*Pouch-Belt*—3 inches wide; silver breast ornament, whistle and chain, of regimental patterns.

*Patrol-Jacket*—Rifle green cloth, of the size and shape prescribed at page 6, with collar and cuffs of black velvet. Inch black mohair braid down the front, at the bottom of the skirts, and on the slits. The mohair braid traced inside with Russia braid, forming eyes at each angle of the slits. The back seams trimmed with inch mohair braid traced on both sides with Russia braid, forming three eyes at the top and two eyes at the bottom. On each side, in front, five loops of black square cord, fastening with olivets. Each loop forms an eye above and below in the centre, and a drop at the end. A cap on each drop, cuffs pointed with inch mohair braid, traced at the bottom with Russia braid, forming an eye in the angle. Collar edged with inch mohair braid; a tracing below the braid, and on the collar seam, forming an eye in the corners. At the back, below the centre of the collar, the tracing forms a plume 6 inches deep; black lining, hooks and eyes. A pocket on either side below the fourth loop, and one inside the left breast. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Black cord boss.

*Shell-Jacket*—Rifle green cloth; black velvet collar, square in front. Inch mohair braid all round the body, forming barrels (or dummies) at bottom of back seams. The mohair braid traced inside with Russia braid, forming an eye at each bottom corner in front. The back seams trimmed with double  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch black Russia braid, forming in a single braid an Austrian knot at the top. Five plaited olivets on the left side; hooks and eyes down the front. Cuffs pointed with inch mohair braid, traced at the bottom with Russia braid, forming an eye in the angle. The mohair braid extends to 6 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Collar edged with inch mohair braid; a tracing of black Russia braid below the mohair braid, and on the collar seam, forming an eye in the corners. Pockets edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch Russia braid, forming a crow's foot at each end. Black lining; shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

---

## Infantry.      The Line—W. I. Regts.

---

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Rifle green cloth, single-breasted, without collar, open to the second olivet of the shell-jacket; edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, traced inside with black Russia braid, forming an eye at each bottom corner in front. The pockets edged with black Russia braid, forming plumes at the top and bottom, in the centre, and at each end.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

### HORSE FURNITURE.

*Shabracque*—Black cloth edging.

*Bridle, Breast-Plate, &c.*—The head-stall is not lined; the garter of the bit-bosses inscribed, "Rifle Brigade;" black horse-hair throat ornament,

---

### WEST INDIA REGIMENTS.

Uniform and horse furniture as for Infantry of the Line, with the following exceptions:—

*Lace for Tunic*—Bias and Stand pattern.

*Helmet Plates*—Special patterns.

*Forage-Cap*—In gold embroidery, on the band in front the letters W.I., with the number of the Regiment above.

*White Trousers*—Are worn on ordinary occasions.

---

### REGIMENTAL DISTRICTS.

(Exclusive of the 83rd Regimental District and the Rifle Depôt.)

#### LIEUTENANT-COLONEL COMMANDING.

*Tunic*—As for Infantry; facings blue.

*Lace*—As for Staff.

*Buttons*—As for General Staff.

*Undress Trousers*—Ditto, but with scarlet stripe,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide.

*Pantaloon*—Scarlet stripe,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide.

*Boots*—As for mounted services.

*Spurs*—Brass.

(D.R.)

G 2

## The Line—Regl. Dists.

## Infantry.

*Cocked-Hat and Plume*—As for an Assistant Adjutant-General.

*Forage-Cap, with drooping peak*—As for territorial regiments, with badge authorized for the same. See "*Badges of Territorial Regiments.*" In the case of a double Regimental District, the cap and badge will be of the patterns approved for the senior territorial regiment, but should the Officer Commanding have retired from the junior regiment, he may wear the cap and badge for that regiment. In Highland Districts the Officers Commanding will wear the round forage cap as for Infantry of the Line, with scarlet bands in the case of the 42nd and 79th Regimental Districts; with diced bands in other Highland Districts of the patterns approved for the territorial regiments. Badges as for the glengarries of the territorial regiments, except in the 72nd and 75th Regimental Districts, for which the badges approved for the round forage cap of the Seaforth Highlanders and Gordon Highlanders are authorized. The Officer Commanding 26th and 71st Regimental Districts will wear a similar cap with band and badge as approved for the round forage cap of Officers of the Highland Light Infantry.

*Frock Coat*—Blue cloth, single-breasted, with rolling collar; the collar, front and back, and the skirts edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch mohair braid; 5 loops of the same braid on each side in front, with two olivets on each loop; 2 olivets at waist behind, encircled with braided crow's foot; the cuffs pointed with 1-inch mohair braid; the braid extends to 5 inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirt lined with black. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Sashes*—As for Infantry.

*Horse Appointments*—As for an Assistant Adjutant-General.

*Saddle Cloth*—Blue cloth, 3 feet long at the bottom, and 2 feet deep, with gold lace of staff pattern an inch wide, the badges of rank embroidered in silver on the hind corners.

*Sabretache*—As for mounted Officers of Infantry.

<i>Sword-Scabbard,</i>	}	As for Field Officers of the Infantry of the Line.
<i>Waist-Plate,</i>		
<i>Sword-Knot</i>		
<i>Sword-Belt—</i>		
<i>Shell-Jacket,</i>	}	Gold lace both for dress and undress.
<i>Mess-Waistcoat—</i>		
		As for Infantry.

*Waistcoat*—(to be worn with frock coat). As for Staff,

*Great-Coat and Cape*—As for Infantry,

*Whistle*— Ditto,

---

**Infantry.**
**Militia Battalions.**


---

*EIGHTY-THIRD REGIMENTAL DISTRICT.*

Uniform and horse furniture as for other Officers commanding Regimental Districts, except that the badge on the forage-cap will be a bugle with strings surmounted by the Sphinx over Egypt, in gold embroidery; but should the Regiment in which the Commanding Officer last served have been a Rifle Regiment, the uniform and horse furniture will be as for the Royal Irish Rifles.

---

*RIFLE DEPÔT.*

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL COMMANDING.

Uniform of the Rifle Brigade, without facings.

---

*MILITIA BATTALIONS.*

Uniform and horse furniture as for the Line battalions of the Territorial Regiments of which they form part, with the following exceptions:—

*Shoulder-straps*—The letter **M** in silver, or in silver embroidery, is worn below the badges of rank on garments for which gold shoulder-straps are authorized, and in gilt metal or in gold embroidery on garments for which cloth straps are authorized. Officers of Militia Rifles wear an **M** in bronze on all shoulder-straps.

*Special Badges*—Battles are omitted.

In the Militia Battalions of the Royal Highlanders, Seaforth Highlanders, and Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, the Belted Plaid, Kilt, Sporrán, Hose, Garters, Skean Dhu, Gaiters, Shoes, and Buckles are not worn. Boots will be worn as laid down at page 1.

In the Militia Battalions of the Royal Irish Rifles, the device on the flap of the pouch is a bugle with strings, in silver.

In Militia Battalions of Rifle Regiments, the helmet-plates and breast-plates are of special patterns.

---

**Channel Islands Militia. Infantry.**


---

*CHANNEL ISLANDS***As for Militia Battalions of Light Infantry**

Regiment.	Lace.	On Buttons.	Collar Badge.
<b>Royal Jersey Light Infantry.</b>	Gold, special pattern.	The Royal Crest.	In gilt metal, the Cross of St. Andrew; on the Cross, a shield charged with three lions-leopards, in silver. The shield surmounted by the Crown in gilt metal.
<b>Royal Guernsey Light Infantry.</b>	Gold, special pattern.	Bugle, with strings, surmounted by a sprig of laurel. Within the strings of the bugle, the number of the regiment.	A lion-leopardé, in gold embroidery.

---

**Infantry.****Channel Islands Militia.****LIGHT INFANTRY MILITIA.**

of the Line, with the following distinctions :—

On Helmet-Plate.	On Waist-Plate.	Forage Cap Badge.
<p>In gilt metal, within a circle inscribed "Royal Jersey Light Infantry," a bugle with strings on a black velvet ground. The number of the regiment within the strings of the bugle.</p> <p>In gilt metal, a garter inscribed "<i>Pro Aris, rege et focis.</i>" In silver, within the garter, on a black velvet ground, a shield surmounted by a sprig of laurel. The shield charged with three lions-leopards. In silver, above the garter, a scroll inscribed "DIEU AIE." In silver, below the shield, a bugle with strings. Within the strings, the number of the regiment. On universal wreath at the bottom, a scroll inscribed, "Royal Guernsey Militia."</p>	<p>In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, a bugle with strings, surmounted by the Crown. The number of the regiment within the strings of the bugle. On the circle, "Royal Jersey Light Infantry."</p> <p>In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, a bugle, with strings, surmounted by a sprig of laurel. The number of the regiment within the strings of the bugle. On the circle, "Royal Guernsey Militia." The bugle is of special pattern.</p>	<p>In gold embroidery, on a blue cloth ground, a bugle with strings surmounted by the Royal Crest. The number of the regiment within the strings of the bugle. A sprig of laurel on each side of the bugle; below, a crimson velvet scroll, inscribed "Royal Jersey." The bugle is of special pattern.</p> <p>In gold embroidery, on a blue cloth ground, a bugle, with strings, surmounted by a sprig of laurel. The number of the regiment within the strings of the bugle. The bugle is of special pattern.</p>



AIDES-DE-CAMP TO THE QUEEN, APPOINTED FROM THE MILITIA.

See page 27.

### RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

Officers, as Officers of the "Reserve of Officers," are not required to provide themselves with any uniform until their services are actually required. They are, however, authorized to wear uniform in accordance with the following regulations :—

- (a). OFFICERS RETIRED FROM THE REGULAR FORCES WITH LIABILITY TO SERVE IN CASE OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY.

The uniform of the Regiments in which they last served, but with the letter **R** on the shoulder-straps below the badges of rank.

- (b). OFFICERS RETIRED FROM THE REGULAR FORCES WITHOUT LIABILITY TO FURTHER SERVICE, BUT WHO HAVE BEEN GRANTED COMMISSIONS AS OFFICERS OF THE "RESERVE OF OFFICERS."

As laid down for Unattached Officers at page 116, with the following exceptions :—

*Shoulder-straps*—The word **RESERVE** in silver or in silver embroidery is worn below the badges of rank on garments for which gold shoulder-straps are authorized, and in gilt metal or in gold embroidery on garments for which cloth straps are authorized.

*Waist-plate*—On the outer circle "Reserve of Officers."

- (c). OFFICERS OF THE AUXILIARY FORCES WHO MAY BE PERMITTED TO HOLD COMMISSIONS AS OFFICERS OF THE "RESERVE OF OFFICERS" IN ADDITION TO THEIR COMMISSIONS IN THE AUXILIARY FORCES.

The uniform of their corps,

- (d). OFFICERS RETIRED FROM THE INDIAN MILITARY FORCES, WHO MAY BE GRANTED COMMISSIONS AS OFFICERS OF THE "RESERVE OF OFFICERS."

Uniform as at (b).

## VII.—COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

### COMMISSARY-GENERAL.

*Tunic*—Blue cloth, the skirt rounded off in front and closed behind; white cloth collar and cuffs, the collar laced round the top and bottom with inch lace, the cuffs pointed, with 2 bars of inch lace round the top, showing  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch of white cloth between the bars; a figured braiding of alternate large and small eyes, above and below the lace, according to special pattern; the top of the figured braiding 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. 8 buttons down the front, and 2 at the waist behind. A plaited strap on each shoulder of round gold cord,  $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch in diameter, intertwined with a small dead gold cord, and a small gilt button at the top; on each strap crossed sword and baton, with star above in silver. The front, skirts, and skirt plaits edged with white cloth,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide, and the skirts lined with black silk.

*Lace*—Gold, staff pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, with Royal crest in the centre, and the words "Commissariat and Transport Staff" round the edge.

*Dress Trousers and Pantaloons*—Blue cloth, with stripe of  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace down each side seam.

*Cocked-Hat*—As described at page 2, with loop of double gold bullion; tassels, flat gold-worked head, 6 gold bullions, with 5 blue bullions under them.

*Plume*—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long, with dark blue feathers under them long enough to reach two inches below the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Spurs*—Brass.

*Sword*—Mameluke gilt hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak leaves; ivory grip; scimitar blade.

*Scabbard*—Brass ridged, with cross lockets and rings.

*Sword-Knot*—Gold and blue cord, with gold and blue acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—Pale Russia leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings, 1 inch wide, fastened to gilt rings; 3 stripes of gold embroidery on belt and slings; a gilt hook to hook up the sword.

*Waist-Plate*—Round gilt clasp with the Royal crest on the centre-

piece, and the words "Commissariat and Transport Staff" on the outer circle.

*Shoulder-Belt*—Pale Russia leather,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with 4 stripes of gold embroidery, each  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide; gilt chased buckle, tip, and slide.

*Telescope Case*—Black patent leather, to hold a binocular field glass, solid leather flap, reaching to the lower edge of the case, ornamented with Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

*Frock*—Blue cloth, single-breasted. Blue velvet rolling collar and pointed cuffs; the cuffs ornamented with black braid of the same pattern as the cuffs of the tunic. The collar, front, and back skirts edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch black mohair braid; 5 loops of the same braid on each side in front, with 2 olivets on each loop; 2 olivets at the waist behind, encircled with braided crow's foot. Skirts lined with black. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Patrol Jacket for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—

{ As described at page 92, with blue velvet stand and fall collar and cuffs.

*Undress Trousers and Pantaloons*—Blue cloth with stripe of white lace,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch dark blue stripe in the centre down each side seam.

*Boots and Spurs*—As described at page 1.

*Shell-Jacket*—Blue cloth, edged all round with 1-inch gold lace, forming a bull's-eye or ring at the bottom of each back seam; white cloth collar and cuffs;  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch gimp lace on the collar seam; cuffs pointed and edged with 1-inch lace, a loop of gold braid at bottom of collar to fasten across the neck; a row of gilt studs down the front on the left side, fastened with hooks and eyes; blue silk lining. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Blue cloth, edged with gold Russia braid; to fasten with hooks and eyes; gilt studs down the front on the left side. The pockets edged with Russia braid, with crow's foot at ends and centre.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, with gold embroidered staff peak, and band of 2-inch lace; gold purl button and braided figure on crown.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue cloth folding cap, 5 inches high, with white cloth top, and blue side flaps, 4 inches deep, to turn down when required. Black mohair welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. Badge on the left side, the Royal Crest, with sword and baton crossed.

*Cloak and Cape*—Pattern as for the Royal Artillery, but lined with blue rattinett. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the

---

**Commissariat and Transport Staff.**
**C. & T. S.**

garment; a small button of departmental pattern at the top. Badges of rank in gold. The cloak to reach to the ankles when worn on foot.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

*Saddle*—Hunting, or the saddle described at page 6; plain stirrups and blue girths.

*Saddle-Cloth*—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at the bottom, and 2 feet 2 inches deep, laced all round with 2 stripes of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart; at each hind corner a badge of crossed sword and baton, embroidered in silver, with star above.

*Wallets*—Brown leather, with black bearskin covers, except in tropical climates, where the covers will be brown leather.

*Bridle and Breast-Plate*—Brown leather, cavalry pattern, with blue front and rosettes; gilt bosses on bit and breastplate, having the Royal Cypher within the garter, and a crown above.

---

**DEPUTY COMMISSARY-GENERAL.**

Uniform and horse furniture as for Commissary-General, with the following exceptions:—

*Lace*—Staff pattern, for tunic and jacket, and special pattern (with  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch dark blue stripe in the centre) for cap, dress trousers, and pantaloons.

*Tunic*—The collar ornamented with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, gold cord along the bottom, and a figured braiding of alternate large and small eyes below the lace; the cuffs pointed with 2 bars of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, showing  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch white cloth between the bars, a figured braiding of alternate large and small eyes above, and of small eyes below the lace, the top of the braided figure to be 10 inches from the bottom of the cuffs; 8 buttons down the front, and 2 at the waist behind. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with blue; small button of departmental pattern at the top. Badges of rank, a crown and two stars below, in silver.

*Dress Trousers and Pantaloons*—Lace,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide.

*Undress Trousers and Pantaloons*—Stripes of white lace,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch dark blue stripe in the centre.

*Frock*—The collar and cuffs to be of blue cloth instead of velvet shoulder straps of blue cloth, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base; a black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

**C. & T. S.****Commissariat and Transport Staff.**

*Patrol-Jacket for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue velvet collar and cuffs are not worn.

*Shell Jacket*—Lace,  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide; a line of gold braid along the bottom of the collar with an eye in the centre. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Cocked-Hat*—The loop of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace; flat tassels, netted gold purl head, 8 small gold bullions with 7 blue bullions under them.

*Plume*—Mushroom-shaped, of white cock's tail feathers, 4 inches long, with dark blue feathers under them, long enough to reach 2 inches below the ends of the white ones.

*Sword*—As described at page 7, the hilt of gilt metal, with device of Royal Cypher and Crown, and lined with black patent leather.

*Scabbard*—Brass.

*Sword-Belt*—Two stripes of embroidery.

*Shoulder-Belt*—2 inches wide, with three stripes of embroidery.

*Sabretache*—As described at page 6. Device on flap, the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

*Forage Cap*—Lace,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide; the embroidery on the peak has a dark blue line  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide along the centre.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Badge on left side, the Royal Crest.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

*Saddle Cloth*—Blue cloth, 3 feet long at the bottom, and 2 feet deep, with a stripe of inch lace all round, edged with white cloth; at each hind corner a crown and two stars below, embroidered in silver.

The other articles as for Commissary-General.

**ASSISTANT COMMISSARY-GENERAL.**

Uniform and horse furniture as for Deputy Commissary-General, with the following exceptions:—

*Tunic*—The figured braiding on the collar, and above and below the lace on the sleeve, to be small eyes.

*Badges of Rank*—A crown and one star, or a crown only, according to rank.

*Patrol Jacket for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres, and instead of the frock, for all Officers not employed at Army Headquarters, or on the Staff of Army Corps, Divisions, Districts or Brigades*—Blue cloth, rounded in front, and edged with inch black mohair braid all round and up the openings at the sides; 5 loops of flat plait on each side in front, fastening with olivets, and with crow's feet and olivets at the ends. Stand-

---

**Commissariat and Transport Staff.**
**C. & T. S.**


---

and-fall collar, and a false upright collar of white cloth, with one row of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace round the top to button on inside collar of jacket. The sleeves ornamented with flat plait, forming crow's feet, 6 inches from the bottom of the cuffs. Double flat plait on each back seam, with crow's foot at top and bottom, and 2 eyes at equal distances. Pockets edged with flat plait, forming crow's feet and eyes. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base. Black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold. The jacket to be long enough to reach the saddle, when the Officer is mounted.

An Assistant Commissary-General, when attached to the Commissariat and Transport Corps, will wear a helmet as described for a Deputy Assistant Commissary-General instead of the cocked-hat; also the white patent leather belts, sword, steel scabbard, undress sword-knot and steel spurs, laid down for Officers of that rank.

---

**DEPUTY ASSISTANT COMMISSARY-GENERAL.**

Uniform, &c., as for Assistant Commissary-General, with the following exceptions:—

*Badges of Rank*—Two stars.

*Tunic*—The braided eyes on the collar are omitted. The braid above and below the lace on the sleeve is plain without eyes.

*Helmet instead of Cocked-Hat*—As for Infantry; plate with C. & T. S. in centre on a black ground.

*Sword*—Half-basket, steel hilt, with 2 fluted bars on the outside; black fish-skin grip, bound with silver wire, slightly curved blade,  $35\frac{1}{2}$  inches long, and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide, grooved, and spear-pointed.

*Scabbard*—Steel, with a large shoe at the bottom and a trumpet-shaped mouth.

*Belts*—Embroidered belts will be worn on State occasions and at balls; at other times white patent leather belts will be worn with gilt mountings, as in dress.

*Undress Sword-Knot*—Flat plain buff leather, and acorn of white leather.

*Spurs*—Dress, brass; undress, steel, swan-necked.

---

*PROBATIONERS.*

The uniform of their regiments, with the addition of pantaloons and boots as worn by the mounted Officers of their regiments, if required to be mounted, or the uniform prescribed for Deputy-Assistant Commissaries-General.

---

*QUARTERMASTERS.*

Uniform, &c. as for Deputy-Assistant Commissary-General, with the following exceptions :

*Badges*—One star or two stars according to rank.

*Tunic*—An Austrian knot of round back gold cord on each sleeve, traced all round with plain braid, extending to  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches from the bottom of the cuff. For Quartermasters with the honorary rank of Captain, the Austrian knot is further traced with small eyes. The braiding extends to 8 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

*Cocked-Hat*—The loop of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace.

*Shoulder-Belt*—Two stripes *only* of gold embroidery.

*Forage-Cap*—Peak, black patent leather, drooping, ornamented with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch *full* gold embroidery showing a dark blue line  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide along the centre. Gold purl button on the top without braided figure.

---

*RIDING MASTERS.*

Riding Masters gazetted to the Commissariat and Transport Corps will wear the uniform according to their honorary or relative rank, of Officers of the Commissariat and Transport Staff attached to the Corps.

---



## VIII.—DEPARTMENTS.

---

### ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

#### COMMISSARY GENERAL OF ORDNANCE.

- Tunic*—Blue cloth ; the skirt rounded off in front and closed behind. Scarlet cloth collar and cuffs ; the collar laced round the top and bottom with inch lace ; the cuffs pointed, with 2 bars of inch lace round the top, showing  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of scarlet cloth between the bars ; a figured braiding of alternate large and small eyes above and below the lace, according to special pattern, the top of the braided figure is 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. 8 buttons down the front, and 2 at the waist behind. The front and skirt plaits edged with scarlet cloth,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide ; and the skirts lined with black silk. A plaited strap on each shoulder of round gold cord,  $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch in diameter, intertwined with a small dead gold cord, and small gilt button at the top ; on each strap crossed sword and baton with star above in silver.
- Lace*—On tunic, gold, staff pattern ; on trousers, belts, cap, &c., gold, special pattern, with a scarlet stripe in the centre,  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide.
- Buttons*—Gilt, with Royal Crest in the centre, and the word “ Ordnance ” round the edge.
- Dress Trousers and Pantaloons*—Blue cloth, with 2-inch lace down the side seams.
- Cocked-Hat*—As described at page 2, with loop of double gold bullion ; tassels, flat gold-worked head, 6 gold bullions with 5 red bullions under them.
- Plume*—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long. with black feathers under them long enough to reach to 2 inches below the ends of the white ones ; feathered stem 3 inches long.
- Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.
- Spurs*—Brass.
- Sword*—Mameluke gilt hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak leaves ; ivory grip ; scimitar blade.
- Scabbard*—Brass, ridged, with cross lockets and rings.
- Sword-Knot*—Gold and red cord, with gold acorn.
- Sword-Belt*—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide, lined with red Morocco leather, a gilt hook [to hook up the sword.

## Departments.

## Ordnance Store.

*Waist-Plate*—Round gilt clasp, with the Royal Crest on the centre-piece, and the words "Ordnance Store Department" on the outer circle.

*Shoulder-Belt*—Gold lace,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch red light in the centre, lined with red Morocco leather; gilt buckle, tip, and slide.

*Telescope Case*—Black patent leather, to hold a binocular field glass, solid leather flap, reaching to the lower edge of the case, ornamented with Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

*Frock*—Blue cloth, single breasted. Blue velvet rolling collar and pointed cuffs; the cuffs ornamented with black braid of the same pattern as the cuffs of the tunic. The collar, front, and back skirts edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch black mohair braid; 5 loops of the same braid on each side in front, with 2 olivets on each loop; 2 olivets at the waist behind, encircled with a braided crow's foot; the skirts lined with black. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Patrol Jacket for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—As described at page 6, with blue velvet collar and cuffs. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Undress Trousers and Pantaloons*—Blue cloth; 2 stripes of scarlet cloth with welted edges,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide and an inch apart, down each side seam.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, with gold embroidered staff peak and band of 2-inch gold lace with scarlet stripe in centre  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide; gold purl netted button, and braided figure on the crown.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue cloth folding cap, 5 inches high, with scarlet cloth top, and blue side flaps, 4 inches deep, to turn down when required. Black mohair braid welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. Badge on the left side, the Royal Crest with sword and baton crossed.

*Great Coat and Cape*—Blue milled cloth, lined with red, of pattern described at page 2; the collar lined with red velvet. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment; a small button of departmental pattern at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Boots and Spurs*—As described at page 1.

*Shell-Jacket*—Blue cloth, edged all round with 1-inch gold lace, forming a bull's-eye or ring at the bottom of each back seam; scarlet cloth cuffs and collar,  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gimp lace on the collar seam, cuffs pointed and edged with 1-inch lace; a loop of gold braid at bottom of collar, to fasten across the neck: a row of (D.R.)

H

**Ordnance Store.****Departments.**

gilt studs down the front, on the left side; fastened with hooks and eyes; red silk lining. Shoulder-straps, with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Blue cloth, edged all round and at the bottom of the collar with gold Russia braid. The pockets edged with Russia braid, with crow's foot at ends and centre. A row of gilt studs, and hooks and eyes down the front.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

*Saddle*—Hunting; or the saddle described at page 6; plain stirrups and blue girths.

*Saddle-Cloth*—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at the bottom, and 2 feet 2 inches deep, with 2 stripes of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace all round,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart; at each hind corner, badge of crossed sword and baton, with star above in silver.

*Wallets*—Brown leather, with black bearskin covers, except in tropical climates, where the covers will be brown leather.

*Bridle*—Brown leather, cavalry pattern with blue front and rosettes; gilt bosses and bit and breast-plate, have the Royal Cypher within a garter, and Crown above.

**DEPUTY COMMISSARY-GENERAL OF ORDNANCE.**

Uniform and horse furniture as for Commissary-General of Ordnance, with the following exceptions:—

*Tunic*—The collar ornamented with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, gold Russia braid along the bottom, and a figured braiding of alternate large and small eyes below the lace; the lace on the cuffs to be  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch, and the braiding below the lace to be of small eyes only. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord universal pattern, lined with blue; small button of departmental pattern at the top. Badges of rank, a crown and two stars, in silver.

*Dress Trousers, Pantaloon, and Forage Cap*—The lace to be  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide.

*Cocked Hat*—The loop of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace; flat tassels, netted gold purl head; 8 small gold bullions, with 7 blue bullions under them.

*Plume*—Mushroom-shaped, of white cock's tail feathers, 4 inches long, with black feathers under them long enough to reach 2 inches below the ends of the white ones.

*Frock*—The collar and cuffs of blue cloth; shoulder-straps of blue cloth edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the

## Departments.

## Ordnance Store.

base; a black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Patrol-Jacket for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue velvet collar and cuffs are not worn.

*Shell Jacket*—The lace  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide; a line of gold Russia braid along the bottom of the collar, with an eye in the centre. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Sword*—As described at page 7; the hilt of gilt metal, with device of Royal Cypher and Crown, and lined with black patent leather.

*Scabbard*—Brass.

*Sword Knot*—Red and gold lace strap, with gold acorn.

*Sword Belt*—The lace  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide.

*Sabretache*—As described at page 6. Device on flap, the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

*Pouch Belt*—Gold lace, 2 inches wide.

*Pouch*—Black patent leather, of special pattern, to hold writing materials; the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal, on the centre of the leaf.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Badge on left side, the Royal Crest.

## HORSE FURNITURE.

*Saddle Cloth*—Blue cloth, 3 feet long at the bottom, and 2 feet deep, with a stripe of inch lace all round, edged with scarlet cloth; at each hind corner, a crown and two stars below in silver.

---

ASSISTANT COMMISSARY-GENERAL OF  
ORDNANCE.

Uniform and horse furniture as for Deputy Commissary-General of Ordnance, with the following exceptions:—

*Tunic*—The figured braiding on the collar, and above and below the lace on the sleeve, to be small eyes.

*Badges of Rank*—Crown and one star, or a crown only, according to rank.

*Patrol Jacket*—This jacket will be worn instead of the frock by all Officers not employed at Army Head-Quarters, or on the Staff of Army Corps, Divisions, Districts, or Brigades.

*Forage Cap*—The embroidery on the peak has a red-line, -inch wide, along the centre.

*Undress Belts*—White patent leather with gilt mountings, as in dress, to be worn by Officers of the rank of Major when not performing administrative duties.

(D.R.)

X 2

---

**Ordnance Store.**

---

**Departments.**

---

**DEPUTY-ASSISTANT COMMISSARY-GENERAL OF  
ORDNANCE.**

Uniform, &c., as for Assistant Commissary-General of Ordnance, with the following exceptions :—

*Badges of Rank*—Two stars.

*Tunic*—The braided eyes on the collar are omitted ; the braid above and below the lace on the sleeve is plain, without eyes.

*Belts*—Gold lace belts will be worn on State occasions and at balls ; at other times white patent leather belts with gilt mountings as in dress.

*Scabbard*—Steel.

*Spurs for Mounted Officers*—Dress, brass ; undress, steel.

---

**PROBATIONERS.**

The uniform of their regiments, with the addition of pantaloons and boots, as worn by mounted Officers of their regiments, if required to be mounted, or the uniform prescribed for a Deputy-Assistant Commissary-General of Ordnance.

---

**QUARTERMASTERS.**

*Uniform, &c.*—As for Deputy-Assistant Commissary-General of Ordnance, with the following exceptions :—

*Tunic*—One bar of lace on cuffs.

*Badges of Rank*—One star or two stars, according to rank.

*Cocked-Hat*—The loop of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace.

*Shell-Jacket*—The lace  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide.

*Forage-Cap*—Peak, black patent leather, drooping, ornamented with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch *full* gold embroidery, showing a red line  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide along the centre. Gold purl button on the top without braided figure.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—The collar lined with scarlet cloth.

---

**Departments.**
**Army Pay.**


---

**ORDNANCE STORE CORPS.**

Officers of the Ordnance Store Department attached to the Corps will wear the uniform of their rank, with the following exceptions:—

*Helmet, instead of Cocked-Hat*—As for Infantry; plate with O.S.C. in centre, on a black ground.

*Spurs*—Steel or brass, according to rank—for mounted Officers.

**ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT.****CHIEF PAYMASTER.**

*Tunic*—Blue cloth, the skirt rounded off in front and closed behind. Yellow cloth collar and cuffs; the collar laced round the top with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, with a tracing of small braided eyes below the lace; Gold Russia braid at the bottom; the cuffs pointed with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, showing  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch blue cloth between the bars; a tracing of small eyes in gold Russia braid above and below the lace, forming an Austrian knot at the top, and a crow's foot and eye at the bottom. The lace extends to 8 and the Austrian knot to 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Eight buttons down the front, and two at the waist behind. The front, collar, and skirt plaits edged with yellow cloth,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, the skirts lined with black silk. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with blue. A small button of departmental pattern at the top; badges of rank, a crown and one star below in silver.\*

*Lace*—On tunic, gold staff pattern; on trousers, belts, cap, &c., gold, special pattern, with a yellow stripe in the centre.

*Buttons*—Gilt, with Royal Crest in the centre, and the words "Army Pay Department" round the edge.

*Dress Trousers*—Blue cloth, with  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace down the side seams, with  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch yellow stripe in centre.

*Cocked Hat*—As described at page 2, with loop of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace; tassels, flat gold worked head, 6 gold bullions with 5 blue bullions under them.

*Plume*—Mushroom-shaped, of white cock's-tail feathers 4 inches long, with yellow feathers under them long enough to reach 2 inches below the white.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Spurs*—Brass.

*Sword*—As described at page 7; the hilt of gilt metal, with device of Royal Cypher and Crown, and lined with black patent leather.

---

\* After five years' service, as Chief Paymaster, a crown and two stars below.

## Army Pay.

## Departments.

*Sword-Knot*—Yellow and gold cord, with gold acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—Gold lace,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, lined with yellow Morocco leather.

*Waist-Plate*—Round gilt clasp, with the Royal Crest on the centre-piece, and the words "Army Pay Department" on the outer circle.

*Pouch-Belt*—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, with  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch yellow stripe in the centre, lined with yellow Morocco leather ; gilt buckle, tip, and slide.

*Pouch*—Black patent leather, of special pattern, to hold writing materials ; Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal, on the centre of the leaf.

*Frock*—Blue cloth, single-breasted ; blue cloth rolling collar ; the cuffs of blue cloth, pointed with two bars of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mohair braid round the top, showing  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch blue cloth between the bars, a black Russia braiding of small eyes above and below the lace terminating at the top in an Austrian knot, and at the bottom in a double crow's foot and eye. The collar, front, and back skirts edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch black mohair braid, five loops of same braid on each side in front, with two olivets on each loop. Two olivets at the waist behind, encircled with crow's foot. Skirts lined with black. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base ; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Patrol-Jacket to be worn on Service in the Field or at Peace Manœuvres*—As described at page 6.

*Shell Jacket*—Blue cloth, with yellow cloth collar and cuffs ; the collar edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch staff pattern lace round the top, and gold Russia braid at the bottom ; the cuffs pointed with 3 chevrons of gold Russia braid at the top, finished with an Austrian knot above, and a crow's foot and eye below ; a row of small braided eyes above and below the plain braid, the top of the braiding to be 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. The jacket edged all round with gold lace,  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an inch wide, forming a ring or bull's-eye at bottom of each back seam. Gilt studs down the front, on the left side ; hooks and eyes in front. Blue silk lining ; shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Blue cloth, edged with gold Russia braid to fasten with hooks and eyes, and with gilt studs down the front on the left side. The pockets edged with Russia braid, with crow's foot at ends and centre.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Undress Trousers (and Pantaloons when required)*—Blue cloth, with two stripes of yellow cloth,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide and an inch apart, down each side seam.

---

**Departments.**
**Army Pay.**

*Knee Boots and Spurs, when required*—As described at page 1.

*Spurs*, brass.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, with gold embroidered drooping peak, having a yellow silk line  $\frac{1}{8}$  of an inch wide along the centre; band of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace with  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch yellow stripe in the centre; gold purl button, and braided figure on the crown.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—Blue cloth folding cap, 5 inches high, with yellow cloth top, and blue side flaps, 4 inches deep, to turn down when required. Black mohair braid welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. Badge on the left side, the Royal Crest.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Blue milled cloth, as described at page 2. White lining; shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment; a small button of departmental pattern at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

*Saddle*—Hunting; or the saddle described at page 6; plain stirrups, and blue girths.

*Saddle-Cloth*—Blue cloth, 3 feet long at the bottom, and 2 feet deep, with a stripe of 1-inch lace all round, edged with yellow cloth; at each hind corner, badges of rank in silver.

*Wallets*—Brown leather, with black bear-skin covers, except in tropical climates, where the covers will be of brown leather.

*Bridle*—Brown leather, cavalry pattern, with blue front and rosettes; gilt bosses on bit and breast-plate, having the Royal Cypher within a garter, and Crown above.

NOTE.—Officers may, at their option, alter their uniform so as at once to conform to the above instructions, or they may wait until articles in possession require to be renewed.

---

**STAFF PAYMASTER.**

Uniform and horse furniture (when forage allowance is specially authorized) as laid down for a Chief Paymaster, with the following exceptions:—

*Tunic*—Lace,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide; the braid below the lace on the cuffs plain, without eyes.

*Badge of Rank*—A crown.

*Cocked Hat*—Loop of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace.

*Undress Sword and Pouch Belts*—White enamelled leather, with gilt mountings, as in dress.

*Frock*—Will not be worn.

*Patrol Jacket*—As described at page 6.



**Army Pay.****Departments.**

*Shell Jacket*—The collar edged round the top and bottom with gold Russia braid ; no braided eyes below the braid on cuffs ; the jacket edged with yellow cloth  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide.

**\*PAYMASTER.**

As for a Staff Paymaster, with the following exceptions :—

*Tunic*—The braided eyes on the collar are omitted ; the braid above and below the lace on the sleeve is plain, without eyes.

*Badges of Rank*—Two stars.

*Dress Trousers and Belts*—Lace of the sword-belt, and on the dress trousers,  $1\frac{1}{8}$  inch wide, with  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch yellow stripe in the centre. Lace on the pouch-belt  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch yellow stripe in the centre.

The dress trousers and lace belts will be worn only on State occasions and at balls.

*Shell Jacket*—Two chevrons of braid on cuffs ; the top of the braiding reaching to 9 inches from the bottom of the cuff. No braided eyes on cuffs.

*Scabbard*—Steel.

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

*\* When forage allowance is specially authorized.*

As for a Staff Paymaster, except that badges of rank on the saddle-cloth are not worn. Spurs, steel.

**PROBATIONERS.**

Officers whilst on probation for the Army Pay Department will, if on full pay, continue to wear the uniform of the corps to which they belong. Officers appointed on probation, from half-pay, who may not be in possession of the uniform of their late corps, will provide themselves with the undress uniform laid down for a Paymaster of the Army Pay Department.

\* Paymasters with the honorary rank of Major, and Brevet-Majors appointed from regiments, wear the uniform laid down for Staff Paymasters.

---

**Departments.**
**Army Medical.**


---

**OFFICERS APPOINTED ON TEMPORARY AUGMENTATION.**

These officers are not required to provide the departmental uniform.

---

**PAYMASTERS NOW SERVING WHO MAY NOT BE APPOINTED TO THE ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT, BUT WHO ARE LIABLE TO BE COMMISSIONED "AS PAYMASTERS FOR ARMY SERVICES."**

The above officers are to wear their present regimental uniform.

---

**ASSISTANT PAYMASTERS, AND ACTING ASSISTANT PAYMASTERS OF THE PAY SUB-DEPARTMENT OF THE (LATE CONTROL) DEPARTMENT.**

These officers will, until appointed to the Army Pay Department, continue to wear the uniform now in their possession.

---

**ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.**
**DIRECTOR-GENERAL AND SURGEON-GENERAL.**

**Tunic**—Scarlet cloth. Black velvet collar and cuffs; the collar laced round the top and bottom with inch lace; the cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with two bars of inch lace round the top, showing  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch of black velvet between the bars. A scarlet flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, edged with inch lace; and a similar flap, 10 inches long and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, on each skirt behind. The back skirts edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace; 8 buttons down the front, 3 on each flap, 2 at the waist behind, about 3 inches apart; the front, collar, cuffs, and flaps edged with white cloth  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide, and the skirts lined with white. Shoulder-straps of round gold cord  $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch in diameter, intertwined with a small dead gold cord. On each strap, crossed sword and baton with star above, in silver.

**Lace**—Gold, Staff pattern.

## Army Medical.

## Departments.

- Buttons*—Gilt, with the Royal Cypher and Crown and the words "Army Medical Department" within a star.
- Dress Trousers and Pantaloons*—Blue cloth, with  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace down the side seams.
- Cocked-Hat*—As described at page 2, with loop of double gold bullion, gold purl netted button; tassels, flat gold-worked head; 6 gold bullions, with 5 crimson bullions under them.
- Plume*—Black cock's-tail feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long from the top of a feather stem 3 inches long.
- Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.
- Spurs*—Brass.
- Sword*—Mameluke, gilt hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak-leaves; ivory grip; scimitar blade.
- Scabbard*—Brass, ridged, with crossed lockets and rings.
- Sword-Knot*—Gold and black cord, with gold and black acorn.
- Sword-Belt*—Black Morocco leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings an inch wide; 3 stripes of gold embroidery on belt and slings; a gilt hook to hook up the sword.
- Waist-Plate*—Round gilt, chased clasp; with the Royal Crest in silver, on the centre-piece.
- Pouch-Belt*—Black Morocco leather, 2 inches wide, with 4 stripes of gold embroidery, each  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide; gilt chased buckle, tip, and slide.
- Pouch for Instruments*—Black Morocco leather; the flap  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches long and  $3\frac{1}{4}$  inches deep, with 3 stripes of gold embroidered  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, round the bottom and sides; in the centre, a gilt chased Royal Cypher and Crown.
- Sash*—Honorary Physicians and Honorary Surgeons to Her Majesty wear, as a mark of the distinction conferred on them, a gold and black sash of special pattern. This sash is to be worn on State occasions, instead of the dress pouch-belt and pouch.
- Frock*—Blue cloth, single-breasted. Black velvet rolling collar and pointed cuffs; 2 bars of inch black braid round the top of the cuffs, showing  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of black velvet between the bars; a figured braiding of alternate large and small eyes above and below the lace, the lower braid having a crow's foot and eye, and the upper an Austrian knot at the top, the top of the braided figure is 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. The collar, front and back skirts edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch black mohair braid; 5 loops of the same braid on each side in front, with 2 olivets on each loop; 2 olivets at the waist behind, encircled with braided crow's foot; the skirts lined with black. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.
- Waistcoat, to be worn with blue Frock Coat*.—Black cloth, without collar, edged with gold Russia braid, and fastening with hooks and eyes. A pocket on each side.
- Shell-Jacket*—Scarlet cloth, edged all round with inch gold lace,

## Departments.

## Army Medical.

forming a bull's-eye or ring at the bottom of each back seam ; black velvet collar and cuffs ;  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch gimp lace on the collar seam ; cuffs pointed and edged with inch lace ; a loop of gold braid at bottom of collar to fasten across the neck ; a row of gilt studs down the front on the left side, fastened with hooks and eyes. Scarlet silk lining. Shoulder straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Black cloth, edged with gold Russia braid : gold Russia braid on the seam of the collar ; the pockets edged with the braid, with a crow's foot at each end. Hooks and eyes down the front ; a row of gilt studs on the left side.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Undress Trousers and Pantaloons*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, and welted at the edges, down the side seams.

*Boots and Spurs*—As described at page 1.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, with gold embroidered peak, and band of 2-inch lace ; gold purl netted button and braided figure on the crown.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—As for Infantry of the Line.

*Badge (to be worn on the left side)*—In gold embroidery, on a raised blue cloth ground, an eight-pointed star, surmounted by the Crown ; a garter inscribed "Army Medical Department," raised on the star : within the garter the Royal Cypher. The badge is edged with scarlet cloth.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Blue milled cloth, of pattern described at page 2, lined with scarlet rattinett ; the collar lined with black velvet. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment ; a small button of departmental pattern at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

## HORSE FURNITURE.

*Saddle*—Hunting ; or the saddle described at page 6 ; plain stirrups, and blue girths.

*Holsters*—Brown leather, with black patent leather covers.

*Saddle-Cloth*—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long and 2 feet 2 inches deep, with 2 stripes of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black oak-leaf lace all round,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart ; at each hind corner crossed sword and baton with star above, in silver.

*Bridle*—Brown leather, cavalry pattern ; with brown leather front and rosettes ; steel chain reins ; gilt bosses on bit and breast-plate, having the Royal Cypher within a garter, and a crown above.

## DEPUTY SURGEON-GENERAL.

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth. Black velvet collar and cuffs: the collar ornamented with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace at the top, gold Russia braid at the bottom, and a row of gold braided eyes between: the cuffs pointed, with 2 bars of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace round the top, showing  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch black velvet between the bars; a row of gold braided eyes above and below the lace, the lower braid having a crow's foot and eye, and the upper an Austrian knot, at the top; the cuffs 8 inches deep to the top of the lace, and 10 inches deep to the top of the Austrian knot. The rows of braided eyes on the collar and sleeves are  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch from the lace, the eyes  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch in diameter, and  $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch apart. 8 buttons down the front, and 2 at the waist behind, about three inches apart. The skirt closed behind, with a plait at each side, and lined with white. The front collar, and skirt-plaits edged with white cloth,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with scarlet; a small button of departmental pattern at the top. On each strap a crown with two stars below, in silver.

*Lace*—Gold, Staff pattern.

*Buttons*—As for Surgeon-General.

*Dress Trousers and Pantaloon*s—Blue cloth, with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch lace down the side seams.

*Cocked-Hat*—As described at page 2, with loop of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace; tassels, flat netted gold purl head, 8 small gold bullions, with 7 crimson bullions under them.

*Plume*—Black cock's-tail feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long from the top of a feathered stem 3 inches long.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Spurs*—Brass.

*Sword*—As described at page 7, the hilt of gilt metal, with device of Royal Cypher and Crown, and lined with black patent leather.

*Scabbard*—Brass.

*Sword-Knot*—Gold and black lace strap, with gold and black acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—As for Surgeon-General, but with only 2 stripes of embroidery.

*Waist-Plate*—As for Surgeon General.

*Pouch Belt and Pouch*—As for Surgeon-General, but with only 3 stripes of embroidery on belt and 2 on pouch.

*Sabretache*—As described at page 6. Device on flap, gilt chased, Royal Cypher and Crown as on pouch.

*Frock*—Blue cloth, single-breasted. Rolling collar; pointed cuffs ornamented with black braid of the same pattern as the cuffs

## Departments.

## Army Medical.

- of the tunic. The collar, front and back skirts edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch black mohair braid; 5 loops of the same braid on each side in front, with two olivets on each loop; 2 olivets at the waist behind, encircled with braided crow's foot; the skirts lined with black. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.
- Waistcoat to be worn with blue Frock Coat*—As for Surgeon-General.
- Undress Trousers and Pantaloons*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide down the side seams.
- Boots and Spurs*—As described at page 1.
- Forage Cap*—As for Surgeon-General, but with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch lace.
- Forage Cap and Badge for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres*—As for Surgeon-General.
- Shell Jacket*—As for Surgeon-General, but edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace and gold Russia braid at bottom of collar. Shoulder straps with badges of rank as for tunic.
- Mess Waistcoat*—As for Surgeon-General.
- Kamarband*—See page 6.
- Great Coat and Cape*—As for Surgeon-General, except that the badges will be a crown and two stars below.

## HORSE FURNITURE.

- Saddle-Cloth*—Blue cloth, 3 feet long and 2 feet deep, edged with inch black oak-leaf lace: at each hind corner a crown and two stars below, in silver.
- The other articles as for Surgeon-General.

## BRIGADE SURGEON.

Uniform and horse furniture as for a Deputy Surgeon-General, with the following exceptions:

*Badges of Rank*—A crown with one star below.

*Pouches*—On State occasions, and at balls, the gold embroidered pouch will be worn; on all other occasions a black enamelled Morocco leather field pouch containing instrument case, will be worn, attached to the gold embroidered pouch-belt by gilt swivels. On flap of pouch, the Royal Crown on a garter, the Queen's Cypher within the garter, and the words "Army Medical Department" on the garter.

*Plume*—Black cock's-tail feathers, 6 inches long, without feathered stem.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, pattern as for Deputy Surgeon General, but with band of gold lace,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, with two narrow

**Army Medical.****Departments.**

stripes of black silk woven therein; gold and black purl button, and gold and black braided figure on crown.

*Saddle-Cloth*—The badge of rank will be a crown and one star below, in silver.

***SURGEON-MAJOR OVER TWENTY YEARS' SERVICE.***

Uniform and horse furniture as for Brigade Surgeon, with the following exceptions:—

*Patrol Jacket (to be worn instead of Frock Coat)*—Blue cloth, pattern as for Infantry of the Line, but with stand and fall collar edged with inch black mohair braid, and a false upright collar of black cloth, with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace round the top, to button on inside collar of jacket. Cloth shoulder-straps edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Shell-Jacket*—Edged all round with gold Russia braid; the cuffs edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace.

***SURGEON-MAJOR OF LESS THAN TWENTY YEARS' SERVICE.***

Uniform and horse furniture as for Surgeon-Major of over 20 years' service, except that the badge of rank will be a crown.

***SURGEON.***

Uniform, &c. (including Pantaloon, Knee Boots, Horse-Furniture when required to be mounted), as for Surgeon-Major, with the following exceptions:—

*Tunic*—No braided eyes on the collar of the tunic; the braid above and below the lace on the cuff is plain, without eyes.

*Badges of Rank*—Two stars.

*Forage Cap*— $\frac{1}{2}$  inch full gold embroidery on the peak.

*Scabbard*—Steel.

*Great Coat and Cape*—The collar will not be lined with velvet.

*Spurs*—Steel.

***HOSE FURNITURE.***

*Saddle Cloth*—No badges of rank.

---

**Departments.**
**A. H. Corps.**


---

*SURGEON ON PROBATION.*

The undress and mess uniform of a Surgeon without the sword.

Apothecaries engaged prior to the 1st March, 1873, will wear their present uniform.

Medical Officers attached to the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards wear the dress laid down at pages 35 and 65.

*MILITIA MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.*

Uniform and horse furniture as for Officers of the Army Medical Department of corresponding rank, with the exception that the letter M will be worn below the badges of rank as authorized for Officers of Militia Battalions at page 85.

*Note.*—Medical Officers of Militia Battalions who have not elected to serve on the Departmental List will continue to wear the uniform of their regiments, but with cocked hats (with lace of loop and button of regimental patterns), plumes, belts and pouches as for officers of corresponding rank in the Army Medical Department. Badge on the flap of the field pouch as for dress pouch.

---

*RETIRED MEDICAL OFFICER APPOINTED TO A  
MEDICAL CHARGE.*

Retired Medical Officers, who are appointed to Medical charges under the provisions of Article 323 of the Royal Warrant of 11th March, 1882, will, while so employed, wear the uniform of the Army Medical Department according to their rank on retirement, or the honorary rank they hold.

*ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS.*

*Tunic*—Blue cloth. Garter blue velvet collar and cuffs, the collar laced round the top with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace and gold Russia braid at the bottom. For Officers of the honorary or relative rank of Captain the cuffs will be pointed with two  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch bars of lace round the top showing  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of cloth between the bars and a tracing of gold Russia braid  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch above and below the lace, the upper braid forming an Austrian knot, the lower braid a figure enclosing a gold embroidered circle with Geneva cross,



**A. H. Corps.****Departments.**

worked in red upon a white ground. For Officers of the relative rank of Lieutenant there will be only one bar of lace. Eight gilt buttons, universal pattern, in front, and two at the waist behind. The skirt closed behind with a plait at each side. The front and skirt plaits edged with scarlet. Lining black. The lace on the sleeve of an Officer of the honorary or relative rank of Captain extends to 8 and the Austrian knot to 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff; for an Officer of the relative rank of Lieutenant the lace extends to  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches and the Austrian knot to  $9\frac{1}{2}$  inches from the bottom of the cuff. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern. lined with blue; a small button at the top. Badges of rank in silver.

*Lace*—*Bias and Stand* pattern.

*Trousers*—As for Infantry (dress and undress).

*Helmet*—As for Infantry of the Line.

*Helmet-Plate*—As for Infantry of the Line; in the centre a red Geneva cross, on a silver ground.

*Helmet, White*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Sword,*

*Scabbard,*

*Sword-Knot*—

} As for Infantry.

*Sword-Belt*—Brown Morocco leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings an inch wide. The outer edges of belt and slings embroidered with gold. A gilt hook to hook up the sword.

*Waist-Plate*—Round gilt clasp, with the Royal Cypher and Crown on the centre-piece in silver, and the words "Army Hospital Corps" on the outer circle.

*Pouch-Belt*—Brown Morocco leather, two inches wide, embroidered with gold on the outer edges; gilt chased buckle, tip and slide.

*Pouch*—Black patent leather pouch, of special pattern, to hold writing materials. The Royal Cypher and Crown, in gilt metal, on the centre of the flap.

*Patrol-Jacket*—As described at page 6.

*Forage Cap*—As for Infantry of the Line. Black oak-leaf lace band.

*Badge*—In embroidery, a gold circle; within the circle on a silver ground, a Geneva cross in red silk purled with gold.

*Shell-Jacket*—Blue cloth, with Garter blue velvet facings. Pattern and braid as for Infantry.

*Mess Waistcoat*—Blue cloth. In all other respects as for Infantry.

*Kamarband*—See page 6.

*Great Coat and Cape*—As for Surgeons.

## VETERINARY DEPARTMENT.

## PRINCIPAL VETERINARY SURGEON.

*Tunic*—Blue cloth, the skirt rounded off in front and open behind.

Maroon velvet collar and cuffs,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace all round the collar. The cuffs pointed and edged with round back gold cord, forming a triple Austrian knot, traced with gold Russia braid inside and out, and extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuffs; 8 buttons down the front and two at the waist behind; a blue flap on each skirt behind, edged with round back gold cord, 3 buttons on each flap. The front, collar, and skirts edged with maroon velvet, the skirts lined with black silk. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with blue; a small button of departmental pattern at the top. Badges of rank: a crown and two stars below, in silver.

*Lace*—Gold, Staff pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, universal pattern.

*Dress Trousers, &c.*—Blue cloth,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold lace, with  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch maroon silk stripe in centre, down the side seams. Wellington boots. Brass spurs for levées and in the evening in mess or full-dress dress; steel on all other occasions.

*Pantaloon, &c., for Mounted Duties*—Blue cloth, with stripes as on trousers. Knee boots and steel spurs as described at page 1.

*Cocked-Hat*—As described at page 2, with loop of four-fold gold chain gimp; gold bullion tassels.

*Plume*—Red cock's feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long.

*Sword*—As for officers of Hussars.

*Scabbard*—As for officers of Hussars.

*Sword-Knot*—Gold and crimson cord, with gold acorn.

*Sword-Belt*—Gold lace,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inches wide, with slings an inch wide; maroon stripe,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, in centre of lace; maroon Morocco leather lining.

*Waist-Plate*—Gilt rectangular plate, frosted, with burnished rim; on the centre, the Royal Cypher and Crown, encircled with oak-leaves, in silver.

*Sabretache*—See page 6.

*Pouch-Belt to be worn at Levées and State Occasions*—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, with a maroon silk stripe in centre,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide; gilt chased buckle, tip and slide. The Royal Cypher with Crown above the tip. Lining similar to that on sword-belt.

*Pouch*—Maroon velvet collapsing pouch; the flap 6 inches long and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep. The flap ornamented with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold lace with  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch maroon silk stripe in centre; in the middle of flap, embroidered in gold, an oak-leaf wreath enclosing the Royal Cypher and Crown.

(D.R.)

## UNDRESS.

*Frock-Coat.*—As for Dragoons.

*Undress Trousers and Pantaloons.*—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, down each side seam.

*Boots and Spurs.*—As laid down at page 1.

*Stable Jacket.*—Blue cloth, edged all round, including the collar, with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, forming two bull's-eyes at bottom of back seams. Gold Russia braid at bottom of collar. The collar and cuffs of maroon velvet; the cuffs pointed, with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top. Gilt studs down the front on the left side. Hooks and eyes in front, scarlet lining. Shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

*Mess-Waistcoat.*—Blue cloth, edged with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, to fasten with hooks and eyes. A row of gilt studs down the front, on the left side. The pockets edged with gold Russia braid, forming a crow's foot at each end.

*Sword-Belt.*—White patent leather,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with slings an inch wide, gilt mountings, gilt snake clasp.

*Pouch Belt.*—White patent leather, 2 inches wide, with gilt chased buckle, tip, and slide; the Royal Cypher above the tip.

*Instrument Case.*—Black Morocco leather, of special pattern.

*Forage Cap.*—Blue cloth, with band of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch gold lace, with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch maroon stripe in centre, gold purl button on the top; the peak, staff pattern.

*Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.*—Blue cloth folding cap, 5 inches high, with maroon velvet top; blue side flaps, 4 inches deep, to turn down when required. Gold French braid welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. Badge on the left side, the Royal Crest.

*Cloak and Cape.*—Blue cloth, lined with black shalloon. Pattern as for cavalry.

## HORSE FURNITURE.

As for the General Staff of the Army.

## INSPECTING VETERINARY SURGEON.

Uniform and horse furniture as for the principal Veterinary Surgeon, with the following exceptions:—

*Badges of Rank.*—A crown and one star below.

*Plume.*—6 inches long.

*Helmet, White.*—See pages 4 and 5.

*Kamarband.*—See page 6.

## Departments.

## Veterinary.

*VETERINARY SURGEON (1st class).*

Uniform, &c., as for an Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, with the following exceptions:—

*Tunic*— $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace at the top and gold Russia braid at the bottom of the collar; a double Austrian knot on sleeves, traced as for an Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, 9 inches deep.

*Badges of Rank*—A crown or two stars according to relative rank.

*Patrol Jacket instead of Frock-Coat*—Blue cloth, stand-up collar, rounded in front,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mohair braid at top and bottom of collar. Inch mohair braid traced with Russia braid all round, up the slits and along the back seam, the Russia braid forming small eyes at each angle. Five loops of inch mohair braid at equal distances down the front on each side, with two olivets on each loop. The cuffs pointed, with inch mohair braid, traced with Russia braid, forming an Austrian knot at the top, extending to 9 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Pockets in front edged top and bottom with inch mohair braid. Hooks and eyes in front. Black lining, pocket inside left breast. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Forage Cap*—No peak.

*VETERINARY SURGEON.*

Uniform, &c., as for a Veterinary Surgeon, 1st class, with the following exceptions:—

*Tunic*—A single Austrian knot on sleeves, 7 inches deep.

*Badge of Rank*—A star.

*Pouch-Belt*—White patent leather, 2 inches wide, with gilt chased buckle, tip, and slide; the Royal Cypher above the tip.

*Instrument Case*—Black Morocco leather, of special pattern.

The gold lace pouch-belt and pouch, authorized for Veterinary Surgeons of the 1st class, are not worn.

NOTE.—Veterinary Surgeons gazetted to the Household Cavalry wear uniform as laid down at page 35.

*PROBATIONERS.*

Probationers will wear the undress of the Veterinary Department.

(D.R.)

I 2

---

**Chaplains.****Departments.**

---

**CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.**

*Frock*—Black cloth, single-breasted, with standing collar; 6 buttons down the front, and 6 loops of small round braid on each side: the top loops 6 inches long, and those at the waist 3 inches; 2 buttons at the waist behind; the skirt lined with black.

The several classes are distinguished as follows:

The 1st Class have the collar edged round the top and bottom with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black braid, and a crown and two stars, embroidered in black and gold, at each end; 3 braid loops and buttons on each cuff.

2nd Class, as for 1st Class, but with a crown and one star on the collar.

3rd Class, as for 1st Class, but with a crown on the collar.

4th Class, as for 1st Class, but with two stars at each end of the collar, and without braid on collar and cuffs.

*Buttons*—Plain black silk.

*Trousers*—Black cloth, with black braid an inch wide down the side seams.

*Forage Cap*—Black cloth, with black patent leather drooping peak, ornamented with  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch black embroidery. Band  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, of black lace, staff pattern; black netted button and braided figure on crown.

*Gloves*—Black leather.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Black cloth, of the pattern described at page 2, but without shoulder-straps or badges of rank.

## IX.—MISCELLANEOUS.

### CAVALRY DEPÔT.

Uniform and horse furniture of the regiments from which the Officers are appointed, or of the regiments in which they last served.

#### OFFICERS ON THE ACTIVE LIST ON HALF-PAY.

Officers on the Active List on half-pay may, until retired or brought back to full pay, wear—

General Officers	....	....	} The uniform of their rank. The uniform of the regiments in which they last served, or that for Unattached Officers.
Staff Officers on completion of tenure of appointment	....	....	
Other Officers	....	....	

#### UNATTACHED OFFICERS.

(Officers of the Army not holding Substantive or Regimental Commissions and unattached Officers of the Indian Army.)

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar ornamented with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace along the top, and gold Russia braid at the bottom: the cuffs pointed with  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, and a tracing of gold Russia braid,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch below the lace, terminating in a crow's foot and eye; 8 buttons in front and 2 at the waist, behind; the skirt closed behind with a plait at each side, and lined with white; the front, collar and skirt plaits edged with white cloth  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide; shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with scarlet; a small gilt button at the top; badges of rank in silver.

Field Officers have a row of braided eyes below the lace on the collar; 3 bars of lace along the top of the cuff, showing  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of the facings between the bars; and the braiding on the sleeve is in the form of eyes, below the lace, for Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels only. The lace on the sleeve extends to 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

Captains have no braided eyes on the collar, and only two

**Retired Officers.****Miscellaneous.**

bars of lace along the top of the cuff; the tracing of the braid below the lace on the sleeves is plain without eyes.

Lieutenants have one bar of lace only on the cuff, extending to  $9\frac{1}{2}$  inches from the bottom of the cuff. In other particulars the lace and braiding are the same as those of Captains.

*Lace*—Gold, two-vellum pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, burnished, with Crown and scalloped edge.

*Helmet-Plate*—The Royal Arms, in gilt metal. The dimensions of the plate are as follows :

From top of crest to end of scroll,	} $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
back measurement ....	
Extreme horizontal width, back	} $3\frac{1}{8}$ inches.
measurement ...	

*Waist-Plate*—Round gilt clasp, with Royal Cypher and Crown on the centre-piece, and the word "Unattached" on the outer circle.

*Forage-Cap*—As for Infantry of the Line, with Royal Cypher and Crown, embroidered in gold, in front.

All the other articles of uniform as for Officers of Infantry of the Line.

**RETIRED OFFICERS.**

Officers on the Retired List, i.e., the Officers included in the classes specified below, whose names are retained in the Army List, may wear the uniform of the regiments in which they last served, or that for Unattached Officers, but with the letter **R** on the shoulder-straps below the badges of rank.

- a. Officers retired on retired pay, or with gratuity, and who are liable for service, in case of national emergency, with the "Reserve of Officers."
- b. Officers retired after 15 years' service, who are duly recommended to retain their rank.
- c. Officers compulsorily retired on account of age or continuous non-employment.
- d. Officers retired on full pay.
- e. Field Officers who have commuted pensions.
- f. Officers who are Companions of the Bath.

General Officers will wear the uniform of their rank, with a plain gold sash  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, without crimson stripes. Five years from the 1st July, 1880, are allowed for the wearing out of the tunics and sword-belts then in possession. Infantry sashes in possession on the above date may also be used until they require to be replaced. They will be worn round the waist.

*MILITIA.*

Officers on retirement after 15 years' commissioned service, including Army service, who are duly recommended to retain their rank, may wear the uniform of the Militia regiments or battalions in which they last served, with the addition of the letters **MR** on the shoulder-straps below the badges of rank.

*DEPARTMENTS.*

- a. Officers who have retired, or who may retire, with the relative rank of Field Officer.
- b. Officers retired after 15 years' service, who are duly recommended to retain their rank.
- c. Officers compulsorily retired on account of age.
- d. Officers retired on full pay.
- e. Officers with the relative rank of Field Officer, who have commuted pensions.
- f. Officers who are Companions of the Bath.

May wear the uniforms of their respective departments, but with the letter **R** or the letters **MR** below the badges of rank.

The above regulations are not retrospective ; i.e. they do not apply to Officers who retired prior to the 1st July, 1881. These Officers can only be allowed to wear uniform if the regulations existing at the time of their retirement permitted it.

Whenever retired Officers require to renew their uniforms, the latest approved patterns will be followed.

The letters **R** and **MR** will be in silver on gold shoulder-straps ; in gold on cloth shoulder straps. In the case of Officers retired from Rifles, the letters will be in bronze.



## GARRISON STAFF.

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth of the same pattern as for Officers of Infantry of the Line, with blue cloth collar and cuffs.

*Lace*—Gold, Staff pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, frosted, with burnished laurel round the edge.

*Trousers and Spurs,*  
*Pantaloons and Knee boots*

*for Mounted Duties,*

*Cocked Hat, and Plume,*

*Sword, Scabbard, and*

*Sword-Belt—*

} As described for General Staff.

*Waist-Plate*—Gilt rectangular burnished plate, with a device in silver of the Royal Cypher and Crown, with an oak branch at each side, and a scroll below bearing the words "Garrison Staff."

*Forage Cap, Great Coat and Cape*—As for General Staff.

The other articles of uniform, as for Officers of Infantry.

HORSE FURNITURE, as for General Staff.

GARRISON QUARTERMASTERS wear black waist-belts, and steel scabbards; pouch-belt and pouch as for Infantry of the Line. Sashes are not worn.

When garrison appointments are of a temporary nature, the Officers holding them may wear their regimental uniforms instead of the uniform described above.

## STAFF CAPTAINS FOR RECRUITING DUTIES.

Uniform of the regiments in which they last served, with the letter R on shoulder-straps should they be on the Retired List.

## INDIAN ARMY.

## STAFF CORPS.

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar ornamented with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace along the top, and gold Russia braid at the bottom; the cuffs pointed with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace round the top, and a tracing of gold Russia braid,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch below the lace, terminating in a crow's foot and eye; 8 buttons in front and 2 at

the waist, behind ; the skirt closed behind with a plait at each side, and lined with white ; the front collar and skirt plaits edged with white cloth  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide ; shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with scarlet ; a small button of corps pattern at the top ; badges of rank in silver.

Field Officers have a row of braided eyes below the lace on the collar ; 3 bars of lace along the top of the cuff, showing  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch of the facings between the bars ; and the braiding on the sleeve is in the form of eyes, below the lace, for Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels only. The lace on the sleeve extends to 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

Captains have no braided eyes on the collar, and only two bars of lace along the top of the cuff ; the tracing of the braid below the lace on the sleeves is plain without eyes.

Lieutenants have one bar of lace only on the cuff, extending to  $9\frac{1}{2}$  inches from the bottom of the cuff. In other particulars the lace and braiding are the same as for Captains.

*Lace*—Gold, Staff pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, frosted, with edge of special pattern ; The Royal and Imperial (V.R. and I.) Cypher in a garter bearing the words “Bengal [Madras or Bombay] Staff Corps,” with the Crown above.

*Waist-Plate*—Round gilt clasp, with the Royal and Imperial (V.R. and I.) Cypher and Crown on the centre-piece, and the words “Bengal [Madras or Bombay] Staff Corps,” on the outer circle.

*Helmet*—As for Infantry of the Line.

*Puggaree*—White muslin.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, with black patent leather drooping peak, ornamented with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch *full* gold embroidery ; band of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold lace with  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch crimson silk stripe in the centre ; gold purl button and braided figure on the crown.

*Shell-Jacket*—Scarlet cloth or kerseymere, with blue cloth collar and cuffs ; the cuffs pointed ; gold braid edging all round, including the top and bottom of the collar ; a loop of gold braid at bottom of collar, to fasten across the neck ; a row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front ; scarlet lining ; shoulder-straps with badges of rank as for tunic.

Field Officers have a row of braided eyes on the collar below the upper line of braid. Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels have three chevrons of braid on each sleeve,  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch apart, the upper extending to 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff, and the lower braid forming a crow's foot and eye ; a row of braided eyes below the chevrons, as on the tunic.

Majors have three chevrons on the sleeve, with the crow's foot and eye, but without the row of braided eyes.

**Indian Army.****Miscellaneous.**

Captains have two chevrons, the lower forming a crow's foot and eye, the upper extending to 9 inches only.

Lieutenants have a single chevron of braid extending to 8 inches from the bottom of the cuff, and a crow's foot and eye below it.

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Blue cloth or kerseymere, gold braid edging round the top, down the front, and along the bottom to the side seams. The pockets edged with braid, forming crow's feet and eyes. A row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front.

All the other articles of uniform as for Officers of Infantry of the Line.\*

**HORSE FURNITURE.**

As for Infantry of the Line.

Officers serving in Departments will wear the uniform of their Departments; but with the Staff Corps buttons, sword-belt, and waist-plate described above.

Officers serving with Regiments will wear the regimental uniforms.

**UNATTACHED OFFICERS, INDIAN ARMY.**

As laid down for Unattached Officers at page 117.

**OFFICERS ON THE ACTIVE LIST ON HALF-PAY, INDIAN ARMY.**

Officers on the Active List on half-pay may, until retired, or brought back to full pay, wear—

General Officers	....	....	The uniform of their rank.
Staff Officers on completion of	....	}	The uniform of the Regiments in which they last served, or that for Unattached Officers.
tenure of appointment	....		
Other Officers	....	....	

**RETIRED OFFICERS, INDIAN ARMY.**

General Officers wear the uniform of their rank, but with a plain gold sash  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, without crimson stripes. Five years are allowed from the 1st July, 1880, for the wearing-out of the tunics and sword-belts then in possession. Infantry sashes in possession

\* Officers who have in possession the blue patrol jacket, may wear it out instead of providing themselves with the scarlet serge one.

**Miscellaneous.****Provost Marshal.**

on the above date may also be used until they are required to be replaced. They will be worn round the waist.

Officers who have retired on full pay, Officers who have retired with half-pay or with pensions, Officers who have commuted pensions, Officers who are Companions of the Bath, and Officers who have left the Army, but whose names are allowed to remain in the Army List, may wear the uniform of the Regiments in which they last served, or that for Unattached Officers, with the letter **R** on the shoulder-straps below the badges of rank.

**PROVOST MARSHAL.**

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth, of the same pattern as for Officers of Infantry of the Line, with blue cloth collar and cuffs; and lace, braiding and badges, according to Army rank.

*Lace*—Gold, Staff pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, frosted, with Royal Cypher and Crown.

*Dress Trousers,*  
*Cocked-Hat—* } As for General Staff.

*Plume*—Black swan feathers, drooping outwards, 5 inches long, with white swan feathers under them.

*Sword, Sword-Knot and Scabbard,*  
*Sword-Belt and Waist-Plate,*  
*Shoulder-Belt and Telescope Case,*  
*Spurs, Undress Trousers,*  
*Pantaloons and Knee Boots—* } As for General Staff.

*Patrol Jacket*—As described at page 6.

*Forage Cap,*  
*Great-Coat and Cape,* } As for General Staff

**HORSE FURNITURE—**

**MILITARY MOUNTED POLICE.**

As for a Provost Marshal, with the following exception :—

*Tunic*—Blue cloth, with scarlet edgings and scarlet collar and cuffs.

## GOVERNORS OF MILITARY PRISONS.

As for Infantry of the Line, with the following exceptions :—

*Tunic*—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. Badges of rank according to the rank last held in the Army.

*Lace*—Gold, Staff pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, frosted, with Royal Cypher and Crown.

*Helmet*—Blue cloth, with gilt plate representing the Royal Arms, as laid down at page 4. At foreign stations the white cloth helmet will be worn. See pages 4 and 5.

*Waist-Plate*—Round gilt clasp, with the Royal Cypher and Crown on the centre-piece.

*Scabbard*—Brass or steel, according to rank last held in the Army.

*Forage Cap*—As for Infantry ; black oak-leaf lace ; no badge.

*Shell-Jacket*—Blue cloth, with scarlet collar and cuffs.

*Mess Waistcoat*—Scarlet, in other respects as for the cloth mess-waistcoats of Infantry of the Line.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Blue cloth.

This uniform will also be worn by the Governor of the Provost prison at Aldershot.

## STAFF OFFICERS OF PENSIONERS.

*Tunic*—Blue cloth, double-breasted ; with scarlet cloth collar, lapels, and cuffs : the collar edged round the top with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace ; the lapels made to be worn turned back, or buttoned over ; the cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace round the top. A blue flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long and  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, with 3 loops and buttons ; and a similar flap on each skirt-plait, 10 inches long, with 3 loops and buttons, the top loops at the waist ; 2 rows of buttons down the front, 9 in each row, the rows 8 inches apart at the top, and 4 inches at the waist ; the skirt lined with black. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with blue, a small button at the top. Badges of rank in silver.

FIELD OFFICERS are further distinguished by lace round the bottom of the collar, a second bar of lace round the cuff, and an

**Miscellaneous.****Army Schools.**

edging of lace to the flaps on the sleeves and skirts and down the back skirts.

*Lace*—Gold, Staff pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, frosted, with burnished laurel round the edge.

*Trousers*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes,  $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inches wide, down the side seams.

*Cocked-Hat*—As for General Staff, with plume of red and white upright swan feathers, 5 inches long.

*Sword, Sword-Knot and Sword-Belt*—As for General Staff.

*Waist-Plate*—As for Aides-de-Camp to General Officers.

*Sash*—Crimson silk net, as for Infantry.

*Scabbard and Spurs*—For Field Officers, brass; for Captains, steel.

*Patrol-Jacket*—As described at page 6. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Forage Cap,*  
*Great-Coat and Cape,* } As for General Staff.  
**HORSE FURNITURE—**

It is optional with Staff Officers of Pensioners to wear, on State occasions and at balls, trousers with gold lace, as for General Staff, sword-knot as for General Staff, and sash of gold and crimson net as for Infantry.

**SUB-INSPECTORS OF ARMY SCHOOLS.**

*Tunic*—Of the same pattern as for Lieutenants of Infantry of the Line, but of blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs, and edging. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with blue; a small button at the top. Badges of rank in silver.

*Lace*—Gold, two-vellum pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, burnished, with a crown in the centre.

*Trousers*—As for Infantry Officers (undress pattern).

*Cocked-Hat*—As described at page 2, with loop of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace; tassels of gold and crimson bullions. No plume.

*Sword, Sword-Knot, and Scabbard*—As for Infantry of the Line.

*Sword-Belt and Waist-Plate*—As for Infantry of the Line, but of black Morocco leather, the plate bearing only a crown in the centre.

*Patrol-Jacket*—As described at page 6.

*Forage Cap*—As for Infantry of the Line, with the Royal Cypher and Crown, embroidered in gold, on the band in front.

**Sandhurst.****Miscellaneous.**

*Shell-Jacket*—As for Infantry of the Line, but of blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs and edging.

*Great-Coat and Cape,*  
*Mess-Waistcoat*— } As for Infantry of the Line.

**OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE,  
 SANDHURST.**

**GOVERNOR.**

The uniform and horse furniture of his rank as a General Officer.

**COMMANDANT AND SECRETARY.**

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth of the same pattern as for an Officer of Infantry of the Line of corresponding rank, with blue cloth collar and cuffs.

*Lace*—Gold, two vellum pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, frosted, with burnished laurel round the edge.

*Cocked Hat*—As described at page 2; with loop of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace; tassels of gold and crimson bullions.

*Plume*—Red and white swan feathers, drooping outwards, 6 inches long.

The other articles as for Infantry of the Line. On the centre-piece of waist-plate the Royal Cypher and Crown.

**HORSE FURNITURE**—As for Infantry.

**ADJUTANT AND QUARTERMASTER.**

Uniform, &c. as for the Commandant and Secretary, with the following exceptions :—

*Helmet*—As for Infantry of the Line.

*Helmet Plate*—In gilt metal a star surmounted by the crown; on the star a laurel wreath; within the wreath a garter pierced “*Nec aspera terrent*,” the ground of blue enamel. In the centre of the garter on a ground of red enamel, the Royal Cypher in gilt metal.

**RIDING-MASTER.**

Uniform and horse furniture of the Regiment from which appointed, or of the Regiment in which he last served.

**COMMANDANT OF THE STAFF COLLEGE.**

If a General Officer, the uniform and horse furniture of his rank. If under the rank of General Officer, the uniform and horse furniture as for a Colonel on the Staff.

**Miscellaneous.****Musketry.**

The MEDICAL OFFICERS wear the uniform of the Army Medical Department.

Military Professors and Instructors at the Royal Military College and Military Professors at the Staff College—The uniform they are authorized to wear irrespective of their appointments as Professors or Instructors.

**OFFICERS OF THE SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY.****COMMANDANT AND INSPECTOR-GENERAL.**

If a General Officer, the uniform and horse furniture of his rank; if a Field Officer, those of a Deputy Adjutant-General.

**CHIEF INSTRUCTOR.**

Uniform, &c., as for Assistant Adjutant-General.

**DEPUTY ASSISTANT ADJUTANT-GENERAL.**

Uniform, &c., as for the same appointment on the General Staff.

**CAPTAIN INSTRUCTOR, LIEUTENANT - INSTRUCTOR, AND  
QUARTERMASTER AND ACTING ADJUTANT.**

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth, of the same pattern as for Officers of Infantry of the Line of their respective ranks with blue cloth collar and cuffs.

*Lace*—Gold, Staff pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, burnished, with crossed rifles and crown.

*Dress Trousers, Cocked Hat and Plume*

*Sword, Scabbard, Sword-Knot*

*Sword-Belt and Waist-Plate, Spurs—*

*Sash*—Gold and Crimson, as for Infantry. To be worn at Court, &c.

*Patrol Jacket*—As described at page 6.

*Shoulder Belt and Telescope Case,*

*Undress Trousers,*

*Forage Cap and Shell-Jacket*

*Mess-Waistcoat*—Blue cloth; pattern as for Infantry, and braided in the same manner.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—As for General Staff, except the buttons; or the patterns worn by the regiments to which these Officers belong.

THE MEDICAL OFFICER wears the uniform of the Army Medical Department.



## SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

## COMMANDANT.

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of an Assistant Adjutant-General.

## QUARTERMASTER.

As laid down for Garrison Quartermasters at page 120.

## OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL HOSPITALS AT CHELSEA AND KILMAINHAM.

*Tunic*—Blue cloth; the skirt 12 inches deep for an Officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height. Plain scarlet cloth collar and cuffs, without badges of rank on the collar. A blue flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, with 3 small buttons; and a similar flap, 9 inches long, with 2 buttons, on each skirt behind; 8 buttons down the front, and 2 at the waist behind; a gold cord loop, with a small button, on each shoulder. The front, flaps, and back skirts edged with scarlet cloth,  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch wide, and the skirts lined with black.

*Lace*—Gold, two-vellum pattern.

*Buttons*—Windsor pattern.

*Trousers*—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes,  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inches wide, down the side seams.

*Cocked-Hat*—As described at page 2, with loop of  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch lace, tassels, gold purlnetted head, 7 gold bullions, with 5 crimson bullions under them.

*Plume*—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 5 inches long.

*Sword, Scabbard, Sword-Knot, Sword-Belt,*

*Crimson Sash*—

ON STATE OCCASIONS—*Dress Trousers, Gold and Crimson Sword-Belt, Sword-Knot, and Sash* } As for Infantry.

*Waist Plate*—Round gilt clasp, with Royal Cypher and Crown on the centre-piece.

*Forage Cap*—As for General Staff, but with band of two-vellum pattern.

**Miscellaneous.****R. M. A., Chelsea.**

*Great-Coat and Cape*—Blue cloth, as described at page 2, lined with scarlet rattinett, the collar lined with black velvet.

GENERAL OFFICERS wear the trousers, cocked-hat and plume, sword and belt, sword-knot, spurs, sash, and forage cap of their rank.

CAPTAINS WHO ARE BREVET FIELD OFFICERS may, when not on duty, wear brass scabbards and spurs.

The MEDICAL OFFICERS may wear the tunic described above, with the other articles of Uniform as for Officers of the Army Medical Department.

**OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL MILITARY ASYLUM,  
CHELSEA.**

*Tunic*—Scarlet cloth, of the same pattern as for Officers of Infantry of the Line of their respective ranks, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. Shoulder-straps of twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with scarlet; small button at the top. Badges of rank in silver.

*Lace*—Gold, two-vellum pattern.

*Buttons*—Gilt, flat, with Royal Cypher and Crown.

*Dress Trousers,* { As for General Staff.  
*Cocked-Hat*— {

*Plume*—Red and white upright swan feathers, 5 inches long.

*Sword, Sword-Knot, and Scabbard,* { As for General Staff, but  
*Sword-Belt, and Waist-Plate* { without embroidery on  
the sword-belt.

*Sashes*—Of the same patterns as for Infantry Officers; on State occasions, gold and crimson; at other times, crimson silk.

*Patrol Jacket*—As described at page 6.

*Undress Trousers*—As for General Staff.

*Forage Cap*—As for "Royal" regiments of Infantry, with band of scarlet cloth, and Royal Cypher and Crown, embroidered in gold, in front.

*Great-Coat and Cape*—As for Infantry Officers.

The QUARTERMASTER does not wear the sash.

The MEDICAL OFFICER wears the uniform of the Army Medical Department.

**OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL HIBERNIAN MILITARY  
SCHOOL, DUBLIN.**

The uniform, &c., are the same as those of the Officers of the Royal Military Asylum, Chelsea.

(D.R.)

K

**OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL VICTORIA HOSPITAL,  
NETLEY.**

GOVERNOR and COMMANDANT, STAFF CAPTAIN and ASSISTANT COMMANDANT—Uniform and horse furniture are the same as for an Assistant Adjutant-General.

**MILITARY KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR.**

*Dress Coat*—Scarlet cloth, double-breasted; blue cloth Prussian collar; blue cloth cuffs, turnbacks and skirt linings, 10 button-holes up the front at regular distances; 2 rows of large buttons; square end to collar, with 2 cord holes and 2 small buttons on each side; scarlet flap on each skirt, with 4 cord holes and 4 large buttons on each flap, 2 buttons at the waist behind; scarlet flap on each cuff, with 4 small buttons and button-holes, each skirt ornamented at its termination with an embroidered St. George's cross.

*Buttons*—Gilt half dome, Garter Star, and Crown over.

*Epaulettes*—Gold bullion, gilt crescents, St. George's shield with badges of rank above.

*Sash*—Crimson silk net, bullion tassels. Worn round the waist.

*Sword*—Crossed hilt; gilt mountings.

*Scabbard*—Black leather.

*Sword-Belt*—Black enamelled leather, with frog; gilt clasp, with Garter Star and Crown over, the whole encircled by a laurel wreath.

*Cocked Hat*—Black silk, gold lace loop and gilt button, 2 bullion tassels.

*Plume*—Upright feather, 8½ inches long; the bottom scarlet, the top white.

*Trousers*—Blue cloth (no stripes).

**UNDRESS.**

*Frock Coat*—Blue cloth, single-breasted; 8 buttons up the front at regular intervals; short side edges, 2 buttons on each skirt, 2 small buttons on cuffs; Prussian collar.

---

**Miscellaneous.****Mil. Kts. of Windsor.**

---

*Scales*—Gilt crescents with embroidered St. George's cross ; V.R. and badges of rank above.

*Forage Cap*—Blue cloth, scarlet cloth band, scarlet piping round top of crown ; plain black patent leather peak, drooping ; embroidered St. George's cross on band.

*Trousers*—As for Dress.

*Cloak*—Blue cloth, lined with scarlet ; deep cape lined with black, black velvet collar, gilt rose clasp, and 5 gilt buttons up the front.

## Badges.

### BADGES OF

- I. Deviations from the universal patterns of Helmet-  
 II. The badges authorized to be worn on the collars  
 III. No badges will be worn on the collars of Patrol-

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-Skin Caps, and Highland Head-dress.
<b>The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment).</b>	The badge of the Order of the Thistle; below the badge, "The Royal Scots."	The Thistle, in gold embroidery, on a blue cloth ground.	The Garter and universal wreath are omitted. The Star of the Order of the Thistle, in gilt metal. On the star, a silver circle, pierced <i>Nemo me impune lacessit</i> ; the ground of green enamel. Within the circle, on a convex ground of green enamel, the Thistle, in silver. On the universal scroll "The Lothian Regt."
<b>The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).</b>	Within a circle surmounted by the Crown, the Paschal Lamb. On the circle "The Royal West Surrey Regiment." Below the circle, a scroll inscribed "The Queen's."	The Paschal Lamb, in frosted gilt metal	On a scarlet velvet ground, the Paschal Lamb in silver. On the universal scroll "The Royal West Surrey Regiment."
<b>The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).</b>	A circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle "The East Kent Regt." "The Buffs"; within, the Dragon; below, on a scroll, <i>Veteri frond: scit honore</i> .	In silver, the White Horse of Kent on a gilt scroll, inscribed "Invicta."	On a black velvet ground, the Dragon, in silver. On the universal scroll, "The East Kent Regiment."
<b>The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).</b>	The Lion of England with Crown above and Rose below. On circle "The King's Own Royal Lancaster Regt."	The Lion, in silver.	In silver, on a scarlet velvet ground, the Lion of England. On the universal scroll "Royal Lancaster Regt."

## Badges.

### TERRITORIAL REGIMENTS.

Plate and Waist-Plate are noted in the annexed Table.  
of Tunics *may* be worn on the collars of Shell-Jackets.  
Jackets.

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, St. Andrew with Cross. On the circle, "The Royal Scots Regiment."	In silver, the Star of the Order of the Thistle; in gilt metal on the Star, a raised circle inscribed <i>Nemo me impune lacessit</i> . Within the circle, on a ground of green enamel, the Thistle in gilt metal.	As for the round forage cap.
On a frosted gilt centre, the Paschal Lamb in silver. On the circle, <i>Pristina virtutis memor</i> .	In gold embroidery, on a blue cloth ground, the Paschal Lamb: the flag in silver with crimson cross.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
On a frosted gilt centre, the Dragon, in silver. On the circle "The East Kent Regt. The Buffs."	The Dragon, in gold embroidery.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the Lion. Below the Lion, in gilt metal and red enamel, the Rose of Lancaster. On the circle, "The King's Own Royal Lancaster Regt."	In gold embroidery, the Lion; below the Lion, the Rose of Lancaster.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.

## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps, and Highland Head-dress.
<b>The Northumberland Fusiliers.</b>	St. George and the Dragon within a Garter inscribed <i>Quo fata vocant.</i>	A grenade, in gold embroidery, with St. George and the Dragon in silver, on the ball.	A grenade, in gilt metal. On the ball, a Garter inscribed <i>Quo fata vocant.</i> Within the Garter—St. George and the Dragon.
<b>The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.</b>	An antelope with collar and chain within a circle, inscribed "The Royal Warwickshire Regiment." The circle surmounted by the Crown.	In silver, the Bear and Ragged Staff; the Bear muzzled and chained.	On a black velvet ground, the Antelope, in silver, with gilt collar and chain. On the universal scroll "The Royal Warwickshire Regiment."
<b>The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment.)</b>	The Garter inscribed <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i> ; on the Garter at the top, the Crown; within, the Rose.	A grenade, in gold embroidery, with the White Rose, in silver, on the ball.	In gilt metal, a grenade; on the ball, the Garter surmounted by the Crown. The Garter pierced with the motto; the ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter, the Rose; below the Garter, in silver, the White Horse.
<b>The King's (Liverpool Regiment).</b>	A circle surmounted by the Crown within a laurel wreath; the circle inscribed "The Liverpool Regiment;" within the circle, the White Horse, with a scroll above inscribed <i>Nec aspera terrent.</i> Scroll on wreath at the bottom inscribed "The King's."	The Rose of Lancaster, in gilt metal and red enamel. A gilt scroll below, detached from the Rose, and inscribed "King's" in old English capitals.	In silver, on a crimson velvet ground, the White Horse with scroll above inscribed in old English capitals, <i>Nec aspera terrent.</i> On the universal scroll "The Liverpool Regiment."
<b>The Norfolk Regiment.</b>	On the circle "The Norfolk Regiment;" within the circle the figure of Britannia holding an	The figure of Britannia, in gilt metal.	The figure of Britannia, in silver, on a black velvet ground. On the universal scroll "The Norfolk Regiment."

## Badges.

## REGIMENTS—continued.

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, St. George and the Dragon, with scroll above inscribed <i>Quo fata vocant</i> . On the circle "Northumberland Fusiliers."	A grenade, in gold embroidery, with St. George and the Dragon, in silver, on the ball.	As for Raccoon-skin cap, but smaller.
The Antelope, in silver, with gilt collar and chain, on a frosted gilt centre. On the circle—"The Royal Warwickshire."	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i> , within a wreath of laurel, in gold embroidery. The Garter surmounted by the Crown in gold embroidery. Within the Garter, on a blue enamelled ground, the Antelope in silver, with gilt collar and chain.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the White Rose with Crown above. On the circle "The Royal Fusiliers."	A grenade, in gold embroidery, with a crown on the flame; recessed in the ball, the garter pierced with the motto; the ground of blue enamel. The White Rose, in silver, in the centre of the Garter.	As for Raccoon-skin cap, but smaller; the Rose in silver.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the White Horse, with a scroll above, inscribed in old English capitals, <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> . On the circle, "The King's—The Liverpool Regt."	In gilt metal, the Garter pierced with the motto <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i> ; the ground of blue velvet. Within the Garter, on a crimson velvet raised ground, the White Horse, in silver, and a gilt scroll below, inscribed "King's" in old English capitals.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
The figure of Britannia, with Castle of Norwich below, in silver, on a frosted gilt centre. On the circle, "The Norfolk Regiment."	The figure of Britannia, in gold embroidery; the shield embrodered in gold and silk.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.



## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
<b>The Norfolk Regiment—<i>continued.</i></b>	olive branch in the right hand; the trident rests against the left shoulder.		
<b>The Lincolnshire Regiment.</b>	Within a laurel wreath, a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle "The Lincolnshire Regt.;" within, the Sphinx over Egypt.	On a silver eight-pointed star, a circle in gilt metal, inscribed "Lincolnshire Regiment." Within the circle, on a ground of blue velvet, the Sphinx over Egypt, in silver.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll "The Lincolnshire Regt."
<b>The Devonshire Regiment.</b>	On an eight-pointed star a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle "The Devonshire Regt.;" within, the Castle of Exeter.	In gilt metal, on a silver eight-pointed star, a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle "The Devonshire Regiment.;" within, in silver, the Castle of Exeter with scroll inscribed <i>Semper Adels</i> , on a ground of blue velvet.	The Castle of Exeter, with scroll inscribed <i>Semper Adels</i> , in silver, on a black velvet ground. On the universal scroll "The Devonshire Regt."
<b>The Suffolk Regiment.</b>	Within a laurel wreath, the Castle and Key with scroll above inscribed "Gibraltar," and above the scroll, the Crown. Below the Castle and Key, two scrolls, the upper inscribed <i>Montis Insignia Calpe</i> , the lower, "The Suffolk Regt."	The Castle and Key, in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key, with scroll above inscribed "Gibraltar," and scroll below inscribed <i>Montis Insignia Calpe</i> . On the universal scroll "The Suffolk Regiment."
<b>The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry).</b>	Within a laurel wreath, a circle surmounted by a mural crown. On the circle, "The Prince Albert's.;" within, a bugle with strings.	In gold and silver embroidery, on a ground of green cloth, a bugle with strings, surmounted by a mural crown embroidered in silver;	In silver, on a black velvet ground, a bugle with strings surmounted by a mural crown with scroll above inscribed "Jelhalabad.;" the Sphinx

## Badges.

REGIMENTS—*continued.*

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the circle "The Lincolnshire Regiment."	In gilt metal, on a silver eight-pointed star, a circle inscribed "Lincolnshire Regiment." Within the circle, on a raised ground of blue velvet, the Sphinx over Egypt, in silver.	As for the round forage cap.
As for helmet-plate on a frosted gilt centre. On the circle "The Devonshire Regiment."	As for collar badge, except that the circle is pierced with the designation of the Regiment, the ground is of blue velvet, and the cap of the Crown is of crimson velvet.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the Castle and Key with scroll above inscribed "Gibraltar," and scroll below inscribed <i>Montis insignia Calpe</i> . On the circle "The Suffolk Regiment."	In gold embroidery, on a raised blue cloth ground, the Castle and Key within a wreath of laurel; above the Castle the Crown; below, a scroll in blue velvet inscribed "Gibraltar."	In silver, an oak-leaf wreath; within the wreath a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle <i>Montis Insignia Calpe</i> . Within the circle, the Castle and Key with scroll above, inscribed "Gibraltar."
On a frosted gilt centre, badge as for helmet-plate. On the circle, "The Prince Albert's" with two transverse twigs of laurel in the lower bend.	On a green cloth ground, in gold and silver embroidery, a bugle; within the strings on a convex surface, the Cypher of H. R. H. the late Prince Consort, in gilt metal. Above the bugle, em-	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.

## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry)— <i>continued.</i>		above the crown, in gold embroidery, a scroll inscribed "Jelkabad."	over Egypt within the strings of the bugle. On the universal scroll, "Somersetshire Light Infantry."
The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment).	The Tiger, within a circle, inscribed at the top, "India," and at the bottom, "Waterloo." Outside the circle, "Prince of Wales's Own, West Yorkshire."	The Prince of Wales's Plume, in gold and silver embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the White Horse, with motto <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> on a scroll above. On the universal scroll "The West Yorkshire Regiment."
The East Yorkshire Regiment.	A laurel wreath on an eight-pointed star. The White Rose, in silver, within the wreath.	In gilt metal, an eight-pointed star; on the star a laurel wreath; within the wreath, on a ground of black enamel, the White Rose, in silver.	In gilt metal, on a ground of black enamel, a laurel wreath on an eight-pointed star. Within the wreath the White Rose, in silver. On the universal scroll, "The East Yorkshire Regt."
The Bedfordshire Regiment.	On an eight-pointed star, a Maltese cross. On the cross, a circle inscribed "Bedfordshire." Within the circle, a Hart crossing a ford.	In dead gilt metal, a Hart crossing a ford; the water in silver. On a scroll below "Bedfordshire."	In silver, on a raised ground of blue enamel, an eight-pointed star; on the star, in gilt metal, a Maltese cross. Within a gilt circle on the cross, a Hart, in silver, crossing a ford. On the universal scroll, "The Bedfordshire Regt."
The Leicestershire Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath, the Royal Tiger, with scroll above, inscribed "Hindoostan," and scroll below, inscribed "Leicestershire."	The Royal Tiger in silver, within a wreath in gilt metal.	On a black velvet ground, the Royal Tiger in silver, with silver scroll above, inscribed "Hindoostan." On the universal scroll, "Leicestershire Regiment."

## Badges.

## REGIMENTS—continued.

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
The Royal Tiger, in silver, on a frosted gilt centre. On the circle "West Yorkshire Regiment."	broidered in silver, a mural crown, surmounted by a gold embroidered scroll, inscribed "Jellalabad."	In gilt metal, a circle inscribed "Prince of Wales's Own, West Yorkshire"; within the circle, the White Horse in silver; and on a gilt scroll above, the motto, <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> . On and above the circle the Prince of Wales's Plume in gilt and silver metal.
On a frosted gilt centre, badge as for helmet-plate. On the circle, "The East-Yorkshire Regiment."	On a blue cloth ground, the White Horse in silver; above, the Prince of Wales's Plume, in gold and silver embroidery; below, a gold embroidered scroll, inscribed "West Yorkshire."	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
On a frosted gilt centre, badge as for helmet-plate, except that the Garter, inscribed <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i> , is substituted for the gilt circle on the centre of the cross. On the circle "Bedfordshire Regiment."	In gilt metal, star etc., as for helmet-plate, but larger.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the Royal Tiger, with the Irish Harp below, and scroll above inscribed "Hindoostan." On the circle "Leicestershire Regiment."	In gilt metal, a Maltese cross on an eight-pointed star. On the cross, the Garter, with motto; within the Garter, on a raised ground of blue enamel, the Hart crossing a ford, in silver. A silver scroll inscribed "Bedfordshire" below the Garter.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
	An eight-pointed star in gilt metal; on the star, in silver, the Royal Tiger, with the Harp below. Above the tiger, a scroll inscribed "Hindoostan" below, and at either side of the Harp, a scroll inscribed "Leicestershire Regiment."	

## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Racoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
<b>The Royal Irish Regiment.</b>	Within a shamrock wreath, a circle inscribed <i>Virtutis Namurcensis Præmium</i> . Within the circle, the Harp; the circle surmounted by the Crown.	In silver, an Esccheon of the Arms of Nassau, with a silver scroll below, inscribed " <i>Virtutis Namurcensis Præmium</i> ."	In silver, on a scarlet ground, the Harp and Crown within a wreath of shamrock. On the universal scroll "The Royal Irish."
<b>The Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment.</b>	The Cypher of H.R.H. the Princess of Wales combined with a cross, and surmounted by the Coronet of the Princess. On the cross the figures 1875. On scroll below, "The Princess of Wales's Own."	The Cypher of H.R.H. the Princess of Wales, combined with a cross. The Cypher and Coronet in gold embroidery; the cross in silver.	On a black velvet ground, the Cypher of H.R.H. the Princess of Wales combined with a cross, and surmounted by the Coronet of the Princess. On the centre of the cross, the figures 1875. The Cypher and Coronet in gilt metal; the cross in silver. On the universal scroll "The Yorkshire Regiment."
<b>The Lancashire Fusiliers.</b>	Within a wreath of laurel, the Sphinx over Egypt, with the Crown above.	A grenade, in gold embroidery.	A grenade in gilt metal; on the ball, in silver, the Sphinx over Egypt within a laurel wreath.
<b>The Royal Scots Fusiliers.</b>	The Thistle, surmounted by the Crown.	A grenade in silver embroidery; on the ball of the grenade, the Thistle, in silver metal.	A grenade in gilt metal; on the ball of the grenade, the Royal Arms.
<b>The Cheshire Regiment.</b>	On an eight-pointed star, a circle with acorn and oak leaves in the centre. On the circle "The Cheshire Regiment."	Acorn with oak-leaves. The leaves and cup in dead gilt metal; the acorn in burnished silver.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, an eight-pointed star. Within a gilt circle on the star, the Prince of Wales's Plume on a burnished silver ground. On the universal scroll "The Cheshire Regiment."

## Badges.

### REGIMENTS—*continued.*

On the Waist-Plate,	On the round Forage Cap,	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
On a frosted gilt centre, badge as for helmet-plate. On the circle "The Royal Irish Regiment."	The Harp and Crown, in gold embroidery, on a blue cloth ground.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
On a frosted gilt centre, badge as for helmet-plate. On the circle "The York- shire Regiment."	As for helmet-plate, but in embroidery; the Prin- cess's Cypher, the Coronet, and the figures 1875, in gold embroidery; the cross in silver embroidery, edged with crimson. Blue cloth ground.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
On a frosted gilt centre, badge as for the grenade on Raccoon-skin cap, but smaller. On the circle "The Lancashire Fusi- liers."	A grenade in gold em- broidery, with badge in silver, as for waist-plate.	A grenade in gilt metal, as for Raccoon-skin cap, but smaller. Badge on the ball as for waist-plate.
Special pattern. In silver, on a frosted gilt rectangular plate, a wreath of thistles; within the wreath, the figure of St. Andrew with cross. On the wreath at the bottom, a silverscroll, inscribed "Royal Scots Fusiliers."	A grenade in gold em- broidery. In silver metal, on the ball of the grenade, the Thistle.	As for Raccoon-skin cap, but smaller.
On a frosted gilt centre, badge as for helmet-plate, but smaller. On the circle "Cheshire Regiment."	On a silver eight-pointed star, a gilt circle with a gilt acorn and oak-leaves in the centre on a ground of green enamel. On the circle "The Cheshire Regi- ment."	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.

## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
<b>The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.</b>	The Prince of Wales's Plume within the designation "The Royal Welsh Fusiliers."	A grenade, in silver embroidery.	A grenade in gilt metal; the Prince of Wales's Plume, in silver, on the ball.
<b>The South Wales Borderers.</b>	"The Welsh Dragon" within a wreath of laurel.	The Sphinx over Egypt in dead gilt metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Welsh Dragon, within a laurel wreath. On the universal scroll "The South Wales Borderers."
<b>The King's Own Borderers.</b>	The Royal Crest, within the designation "The King's Own Borderers."	The Castle of Edinburgh in silver embroidery, on a ground of gold embroidery. Battlements, etc., picked out in blue silk.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle of Edinburgh. On the universal scroll "The King's Own Borderers."
<b>The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).</b>	For the Great Coat only. Within a thistle wreath, a bugle with strings; above the bugle, the Crown.	No badge.	A thistle wreath surmounted by a crown. On the leaves of the wreath, the battles of the regiment. Within the wreath, a mullet, and below the mullet, a bugle with strings. On a tablet to the right of the wreath, the Dragon of China; on a tablet the left, the Sphinx. On the bottom of the wreath, a scroll inscribed "The Scottish Rifles."
<b>The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.</b>	A castle with three turrets with St. George's colours flying, super-	A grenade in gold embroidery; the Castle, in silver, on the ball.	A grenade in gilt metal; the Castle, in silver, on the ball.

## Badges.

## REGIMENTS—continued.

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the Prince of Wales's Plume. On the circle "Royal Welsh Fusiliers."	A grenade in gold embroidery. The Red Dragon in silver, on the ball.	As for forage cap.
On a frosted gilt centre, badge as for helmet-plate. On the circle "The South-Wales Borderers."	In silver, within a gilt laurel wreath, the Welsh Dragon on a raised ground of black velvet. The Crown in gilt metal above the Dragon.	In silver, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
The Royal Crest, in silver, on a frosted gilt centre. On the circle "The King's Own Borderers."	In gilt metal, a thistle wreath; within the wreath a circle pierced with the designation "The King's Own Borderers." Above the circle, a scroll surmounted by the Royal Crest. The scroll pierced with the motto, <i>In veritate religionis confido</i> . On the wreath at the bottom, a scroll with the motto, in relief, <i>Nisi Dominus frustra</i> . The Cross of St. Andrew in burnished gilt metal over the circle. On the cross, the Castle of Edinburgh.	As for the round forage cap, with the following exceptions:—The badge is in silver and larger. The motto, <i>In veritate religionis confido</i> , is in relief; the motto <i>Nisi Dominus frustra</i> is pierced.
Special pattern. In silver, on a frosted silver rectangular plate with burnished edges, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath, in burnished silver, a mullet surmounted by a crown. On the bottom of the wreath, a bugle with strings.	No badge.	The Thistle in silver, on a dark green cord boss.
Special Pattern. In gilt metal, on a round burnished gilt plate, a deep laurel wreath intertwined	A grenade in gold embroidery; the Castle, in silver, on the ball.	As for Racoon-skin cap, but smaller.



## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
<p>The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers—<i>continued.</i></p>	<p>scribed "Inniskilling."</p>		
<p>The Gloucestershire Regiment.</p>	<p>Within a laurel wreath of single leaves, inclining inwards, the Royal Crest above the monogram G.R.</p>	<p>In dead gilt metal, on two twigs of laurel, the Sphinx over Egypt.</p>	<p>In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll, "The Gloucestershire Regiment." Badge for back of helmet—In dead gilt metal, the Sphinx over Egypt within a laurel wreath.</p>
<p>The Worcestershire Regiment.</p>	<p>On an eight-pointed star, a circle surmounted by the Crown. The circle inscribed "The Worcestershire Regiment." Within the circle, a lion. Below the circle, a scroll, inscribed "Firm."</p>	<p>In silver, on a silver eight-pointed star, the Garter pierced with the motto <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i>; the ground of blue enamel. The Lion in gilt metal, within the Garter, on a ground of blue enamel. Below the Garter, a scroll, in gilt metal, inscribed "Firm."</p>	<p>On a black velvet ground, a silver eight-pointed star. In gilt metal, within a silver circle on the star, a Castle on a raised ground of blue enamel. On the star, at the bottom, a scroll in gilt metal, inscribed "Firm." On the universal scroll, in gilt letters, "The Worcestershire Regiment."</p>
<p>The East Lancashire Regiment.</p>	<p>Within a circle inscribed "The East Lancashire Regiment," the Sphinx over Egypt; below the Sphinx, the Rose of Lancaster.</p>	<p>The Rose of Lancaster, in red and gold embroidery.</p>	<p>In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll, "The East Lancashire Regiment,"</p>

## Badges.

REGIMENTS—*continued.*

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
<p>with a silver scroll bearing the battles of the Regiment. Within the wreath, in silver, on a ground of gilt metal, the White Horse, with motto <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> on a scroll, in gilt metal below. Above the White Horse, a grenade, in gilt metal; on the ball of the grenade, in silver, the Castle of Inniskilling with scroll above, inscribed "Inniskilling." On the wreath, at the bottom, in gilt metal, the Sphinx over Egypt.</p>	<p>In gilt metal and red enamel, the Arms of the City of Gloucester surmounted by the Sphinx over Egypt on two twigs of laurel. Below the shield, a gilt scroll inscribed, in silver, "Gloucestershire Regiment."</p>	<p>In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.</p>
<p>On a frosted gilt centre, badge as for helmet-plate, except that the scroll and motto are in silver. On the circle "The Worcestershire Regiment."</p>	<p>In gold embroidery, an eight-pointed star. The Garter, in gilt metal, raised on the star, and pierced with the motto <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i>; the ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter, on a black velvet ground, the Lion in silver. Below the star, a scroll, in gold embroidery, inscribed "Firm;" the ground of blue cloth.</p>	<p>In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.</p>
<p>In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the Sphinx over Egypt; below the Sphinx, the Rose in gilt metal. On the circle "The East Lancashire Regiment."</p>	<p>In red and gold embroidery, the Rose; above the Rose, in silver metal, the Sphinx over Egypt,</p>	<p>In gilt metal, the Garter with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.</p>

(p.R.)

L

## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
<b>The East Surrey Regiment.</b>	On an eight-pointed star, a circle surmounted by the Crown. The circle inscribed "East Surrey," with two twigs of laurel in the lower bend. Within the circle, the Arms of Guildford.	The Arms of Guildford, in silver, on a shield in frosted gilt metal, with burnished edges.	In silver on a black velvet ground, an eight-pointed star; on the star, badge as for collar, but smaller. On the universal scroll, "The East Surrey Regiment."
<b>The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.</b>	Within the designation "Duke of Cornwall's Light Infy.," a bugle with strings, surmounted by the Coronet of the Prince of Wales, as shown on His Royal Highness's Great Seal as Duke of Cornwall.	In black enamel set in gilt metal, the badge of the County of Cornwall, surmounted by the Coronet, in gilt metal, of the Prince of Wales, as shown on His Royal Highness's Great Seal as Duke of Cornwall. On a scroll the motto <i>One and All</i> , pierced in gilt letters.	In gilt metal, on a ground of dark green velvet, a bugle with strings. On the strings of the bugle two red feathers set in gilt metal. On the stems of the feathers, in silver, a turreted archway. On the universal scroll, "The Duke of Cornwall's Lt. Infy."
<b>The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regiment).</b>	Within the designation "Duke of Wellington's West Riding Regt.," the Elephant with howdah.	The elephant in dead gilt metal, with howdah, in silver.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the crest of the Duke of Wellington, with motto on a scroll below, <i>Virtutis fortuna comes</i> . On the universal scroll "The West Riding Regiment."
<b>The Border Regiment.</b>	Within a laurel wreath, the Dragon of China, with scroll above inscribed "China." "The Border Regiment" outside the wreath.	A laurel wreath in silver; within the wreath in gilt metal, the Dragon of China; above the Dragon, a scroll in gilt metal, inscribed "China." Ground of half white, half red enamel.	On a ground of half white, half red enamel, a laurel wreath in silver. Within the wreath, in silver, the Dragon of China, with a scroll above inscribed "China." A scroll of special pattern inscribed "The Border Regiment;" below, on another scroll, <i>Arroyo dos Molinos</i> .

## Badges.

## REGIMENTS—continued.

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
On a frosted gilt centre, badge as for helmet-plate. On the circle, "East Surrey Regiment."	On a silver eight-pointed star, a raised gilt circle surmounted by the Crown. The circle pierced with the words "East Surrey," with two twigs of laurel in the lower bend; the ground of blue velvet. On a ground of blue velvet, badge as for collar, but smaller. The cap of the Crown is of crimson velvet.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
Oak-leaf ends. In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, a bugle with strings. Above the bugle, the Coronet of the Prince of Wales, as described for the Collar badge, but in silver.	As for the centre of the helmet-plate, but larger. Below, but detached from the badge, a scroll in gilt metal, inscribed "The Duke of Cornwall's Lt. Infy."	In gilt metal the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
On a frosted gilt centre, the Elephant with howdah, in silver. On the circle "The West Riding Regiment."	In gold embroidery, the Crest of the Duke of Wellington, with motto on scroll below. Blue cloth ground.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
On a frosted gilt centre, the Garter in gilt metal on a silver eight-pointed star. The Garter pierced with the motto <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i> ; the ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter, the Cross of St. George with the ground of red enamel. On the circle "The Border Regiment."	In gold embroidery, on a raised blue cloth ground, a wreath of laurel; within the wreath, the Dragon of China.	In gilt metal, a laurel wreath; within the wreath, a circle inscribed "The Border Regiment," with two twigs of laurel in the lower bend. Within the circle, on a red and white enamelled ground, the Dragon of China, in silver, with a silver scroll above inscribed "China." At bottom of wreath, on a silver scroll of special pattern, <i>Arroyo dos Molinos</i> .

(D.R.)

L 2

## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Baccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
<b>The Royal Sussex Regiment.</b>	Within a circle inscribed "The Royal Sussex Regt.," a Maltese cross on a feather; on centre of cross a wreath; within the wreath a raised circle; within the circle, St. George's Cross.	A Maltese cross, in gilt metal, on a feather in silver; on the cross a wreath in silver and green; on the wreath a raised circle in blue enamel set with silver. Within the circle the Cross of St. George in red enamel, set with silver, on a silver ground.	On a black velvet ground, badge as for collar, but larger. On the universal scroll "The Royal Sussex Regiment."
<b>The Hampshire Regiment.</b>	Within a laurel wreath, the Royal Tiger; below the Tiger, the Hampshire Rose.	The Hampshire Rose, in gold and red and green embroidery.	On a black velvet ground, the Royal Tiger, in gilt metal, within a laurel wreath, in silver. On the universal scroll "The Hampshire Regt."
<b>The South Staffordshire Regiment.</b>	The Staffordshire Knot with Crown above.	The Staffordshire Knot, in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll, "The South Staffordshire Regiment."
<b>The Dorsetshire Regiment.</b>	The Castle and Key. Above the Castle, a scroll inscribed "Gibraltar," and one below, inscribed <i>Primus in Indis</i> . Above the top scroll, "The Dorsetshire Regiment;" below the	The Sphinx in silver, on a gilt tablet. On the tablet "Marabout" in gilt letters on a ground of green enamel.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key. A scroll above the Castle inscribed <i>Primus in Indis</i> , and one below, inscribed <i>Montis Insignia Culpe</i> . On the universal scroll "The

## Badges.

## REGIMENTS—continued.

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
On a frosted gilt centre, badge, as for the helmet-plate. On the circle "Royal Sussex Regiment."	In silver embroidery, an eight-pointed star, on a feather; the stem of the feather in gold embroidery. On the star, the Garter in gilt metal, with the motto, pierced; the ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter, the Cross of St. George with the ground of red enamel. A blue silk and gold embroidered scroll, inscribed "Royal Sussex Regiment," the word "Regiment" being in the centre of the scroll.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the Royal Tiger within a laurel wreath; below the Tiger, the Hampshire Rose in gilt metal and red and green enamel. On the circle, "The Hampshire Regiment."	In gold embroidery an eight-pointed star. On the star, the Garter in blue silk, surmounted by the Imperial Crown, as represented in the collar of the Order of the Star of India, in gold embroidery. The motto on the Garter embroidered in silver. Within the Garter, the Hampshire Rose, in red and gold embroidery.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
Special pattern with oak-leaf ends. In silver, on a burnished gilt centre, a laurel wreath. Within the wreath, in silver, Windsor Castle with the Sphinx over Egypt above, and the Staffordshire Knot below. On the wreath, at the bottom, "The South Staffordshire Regiment."	On a raised ground of blue silk, a gold embroidered circle, inscribed "The South Staffordshire Regiment." The circle surmounted by the Crown in gold embroidery. Within the circle, on a black cloth recessed ground, the Sphinx over Egypt with the Staffordshire Knot below, in silver embroidery. The word "Egypt" embroidered in black silk.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the Castle and Key, with scroll above inscribed "Gibraltar." Below the Castle, the Sphinx on a tablet inscribed "Marabout." On the circle, "Dorsetshire Regiment."	The Castle and Key; the Castle in silver, the Key in gilt metal. Above the Castle, a scroll in gilt metal, with the words <i>Primus in India</i> in gilt letters on a ground of green enamel. Below the Castle, a gilt scroll, with the words <i>Montis Insignia Culpe</i> in	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.

## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
The Dorsetshire Regiment— <i>continued.</i>	bottom scroll, the Sphinx on a tablet inscribed "Mara-bout."		Dorsetshire Regiment."
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment).	Within a scroll, and the laurel branch issuing from either end, a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "The South Lancashire Regiment;" within, the Prince of Wales's Plume above the Sphinx over Egypt.	The Prince of Wales's Plume, in gold and silver embroidery, on a blue cloth ground; the scroll in blue silk, with the motto in silver embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll "South Lancashire Regiment."
The Welsh Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath, a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "The Welsh Regiment;" within, the Prince of Wales's Plume.	The Welsh Dragon, in gilt metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Prince of Wales's Plume with scroll below inscribed <i>Gwell augau neu Chwilydd.</i> On the universal scroll "The Welsh Regiment."
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).	Within the designation "The Royal Highlanders, Black Watch," the Star of the Order of the Thistle, recessed. On the centre of the Star, a circle; within the circle, St. Andrew and Cross.	St. Andrew and Cross, in silver.	For Highland head-dress and white helmet. In silver, the Star of the Order of the Thistle; in gilt metal on the Star, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath, in gilt metal, an oval surmounted by the Crown. The oval inscribed, <i>Nemo me impune lacessit.</i> Within the oval, on a recessed <i>seeded</i> ground, St. Andrew and Cross, in silver. Below the wreath, the Sphinx, in gilt metal. In silver, a half scroll, to the left of the Crown, inscribed "The

## Badges.

### REGIMENTS—*continued.*

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
<p>Special pattern; oak-leaf ends. In silver, on a burnished gilt centre, a laurel branch at either side; at the top, a scroll, inscribed "South Lancashire Regt.;" at the bottom, a scroll, inscribed "Prince of Wales's Vols." In silver, within the scrolls and laurel branches, the Prince of Wales's Plume above the Sphinx over Egypt.</p>	<p>gilt letters on a ground of green enamel. Under this scroll, the Sphinx in gilt metal, on a gilt tablet, with the word "Marabout" in gilt letters on a ground of green enamel.</p> <p>In silver, on a raised ground of blue cloth, the Sphinx over Egypt. Above the Sphinx, in gold and silver embroidery, the Prince of Wales's Plume; the motto in silver embroidery on a blue silk ground. On each side a laurel branch, in gold embroidery. A blue silk gold embroidered scroll, inscribed "The Prince of Wales's Volunteers."</p>	<p>In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.</p>
<p>Oak-leaf ends. The Welsh Dragon, in silver, on a frosted gilt centre. On the circle "The Welsh Regiment."</p>	<p>In gold and silver embroidery, on a blue cloth ground, the Prince of Wales's Plume; the scroll in blue silk; the motto in gold embroidery. 1st Bn.—In metal.</p>	<p>In gilt metal the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.</p>
<p>Special pattern. On a <i>seeded</i> gilt rectangular plate, with burnished edges, badge as for bonnet, but smaller.</p>	<p>This forage cap is not worn.</p>	<p>Glengarry—Badge as Highland head-dress.</p>



## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
<b>The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)—<i>continued.</i></b>			Royal;" another to the right inscribed "Highlanders." A half scroll to the left of the Sphinx, inscribed "Black;" another to the right, inscribed "Watch."
<b>The Oxfordshire Light Infantry.</b>	Scalloped edge; within a laurel wreath a bugle with strings; below the bugle "Oxfordshire."	Edgeless button; on the button, within a laurel wreath, a bugle with strings; above the bugle, the Crown; below the wreath "Oxfordshire." A piece of gold Russia braid $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, attached to the button.	In silver, on a ground of black enamel, a bugle with strings. On the universal scroll, "The Oxfordshire Lt. Infy." The plate is of <i>gilding</i> , not of gilt metal.
<b>The Essex Regiment.</b>	Within an oak-leaf wreath, the badge of the County of Essex, with the Sphinx over Egypt above, and the Castle and Key below.	The County Badge. The shield in gilt metal; the blades of the seaxes in silver. 2nd and 3rd Bns.: the badge is in embroidery with the seaxes wholly in silver.	An oak-leaf wreath is substituted for the universal wreath. In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key, with the Sphinx over Egypt above, and a scroll below, inscribed <i>Montis Insignia Calpe</i> . On the universal scroll "The Essex Regiment."
<b>The Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regiment).</b>	A Maltese cross surmounted by the Crown; within an oak-leaf wreath on the cross, a Stag lodged. A half scroll on the left division of the cross, inscribed "Sherwood"; another on the right division, inscribed	A Maltese cross surmounted by the Crown, in silver. Wreath and scrolls, in gilt metal, as for buttons. Within the wreath, a Stag lodged, in silver, on a ground of blue enamel.	In the helmet-plate, the Garter, with motto, is omitted. Within the universal wreath, a Maltese cross, in silver. On the cross, in gilt metal, an oak-leaf wreath; within the wreath, on a ground of blue enamel, a Stag lodged, in

## Badges.

### REGIMENTS—*continued.*

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
<p>In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, a bugle with strings. On the circle "Oxfordshire Light Infantry."</p>	<p>A bugle with strings, in gold embroidery, on a green cloth ground.</p>	<p>A bugle with strings, in silver.</p>
<p>Special pattern with oak-leaf ends. (On a burnished gilt centre, an oak-leaf wreath, in silver. Within the wreath, a dead gilt circle, surmounted by the Crown, in silver. The circle inscribed, "The Essex Regiment." Within the circle, the County badge, on a shield of red enamel, set in gilt metal. The seaxes inlaid, the hilts in gilt metal, the blades in silver. The shield surmounted by the Sphinx over Egypt, in silver. On the wreath, at the bottom, the Castle and Key, in silver.</p>	<p>On a raised ground of blue cloth, a blue silk gold embroidered scroll inscribed "The Essex Regt." Within the scroll, the County badge surmounted by the Crown. The Crown and shield in gold embroidery; the seaxes in silver embroidery.</p>	<p>In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.</p>
<p>Special pattern: oak-leaf ends. On a burnished gilt plate, the badge as for collar, but larger.</p>	<p>As on Waist-plate.</p>	<p>As on Waist-plate.</p>

## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates ; Ornaments for Raccoon- skin Caps and High- land Head-dress.
The Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regiment) <i>continued.</i>	"Foresters." On the lower division, a scroll inscribed "Derbyshire."		silver. In gilt metal, on the left division of the cross, the word "The"; on the right division, "Regt.," and on a scroll on the lower division, "Derbyshire." A scroll of special pattern on the bottom of the universal wreath inscribed "Sherwood Foresters."
The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.	Within a circle inscribed "Loyal North Lancashire Regiment," the Arms of the City of Lincoln, surmounted by the Royal Crest.	In embroidery, the Arms of the City of Lincoln. The ground of the shield in silver, the Cross of St. George in red silk on the shield; the <i>fleur-de-lis</i> in gold on the cross.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Royal Crest. Below the Crest, the Rose of Lancaster in gilt metal and red and green enamel. On the universal scroll "Loyal North Lancashire Regiment."
The Northamptonshire Regiment.	Within a scroll inscribed "The Northamptonshire Regiment," the Castle and Key with the Crown above.	In gilt metal, within a laurel wreath, a gilt circle pierced "Northamptonshire Regt.," the ground of blue enamel. In relief, within the circle, on a raised ground of blue enamel, the Cross of St. George, in silver. Below the cross, and on the circle, a horse-shoe in silver. The circle surmounted by a crown in gilt metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key; on a scroll above, "Gibraltar," on a scroll below, "Talavera." On the universal scroll "The Northamptonshire Regiment."
Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Berkshire Regiment).	A circle inscribed "P. Charlotte of Wales's"; within the circle, the Dragon of China; above the Dragon, the Crown; below, "Berkshire."	The Dragon of China, in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, a Stag under an oak. On the universal scroll "The Berkshire Regiment."

## Badges.

REGIMENTS—*continued.*

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
On a frosted gilt centre, the badge as for helmet-plate. On the circle "Loyal North Lancashire Regiment."	In gold embroidery, the Royal Crest; below the Crest, the Rose of Lancaster.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, badge, and scrolls as for helmet-plate. On the circle "Northamptonshire Regiment."	In gold embroidery, the Castle and Key. Above the Castle, a blue silk gold embroidered scroll, inscribed "Gibraltar," and a similar scroll, below, inscribed "Talavera."	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
Oak-leaf ends. In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the Dragon of China. On the circle "The Berkshire Regiment."	The Dragon of China, in gold embroidery.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.

## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
<b>The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment).</b>	The Royal Crest.	The Royal Crest, in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the White Horse of Kent on a scroll inscribed <i>Invicta</i> . Above the Horse, another scroll with motto <i>Quo fas et gloria ducunt</i> . On the universal scroll, "The Royal West Kent Regiment."
<b>The King's Own Light Infantry (South Yorkshire Regiment).</b>	Scalloped edge; within a laurel wreath, a French horn with the Crown above. A Rose in the centre of the horn.	A French horn, in gold embroidery; the White Rose, in silver embroidery, in the centre of the horn.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, a French horn with the White Rose in the centre; on the scroll below, <i>Cede Nullis</i> . On the universal scroll, "The South Yorkshire Regiment."
<b>The King's Shropshire (Light Infantry).</b>	A circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "Shropshire" with two twigs of laurel in the lower bend. Within the circle, the monogram, K.L.I.	A bugle with strings, in gold embroidery, on a ground of dark blue cloth.	In silver, on a ground of dark green velvet, a bugle with strings. In gilt metal within the strings of the bugle, the monogram K.L.I. On the universal scroll, "The Shropshire Lt. Infy."
<b>The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment).</b>	Within a wreath of laurel, the Prince of Wales's Plume; on the bottom of the wreath, a scroll inscribed "Albuhera."	A laurel wreath in gilt metal; within the wreath, in silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the Prince of Wales's Plume; above the Plume, a scroll inscribed "Albuhera"; below the Plume, the Coronet and Cypher of H.R.H. the Duke of Cambridge.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, a laurel wreath; within the wreath, the Prince of Wales's Plume; below the Plume, the Coronet and Cypher of H.R.H. the Duke of Cambridge. On the bottom of the wreath a scroll inscribed "Albuhera." On the universal scroll "The Middlesex Regt."

## Badges.

### REGIMENTS—continued.

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
<p>In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the Royal Crest. On the circle "The Queen's Own Regiment."</p>	<p>In silver metal, the White Horse of Kent on a scroll, inscribed <i>Invicta</i>. Below, a blue silk gold embroidered scroll, inscribed "The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regt."</p>	<p>In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.</p>
<p>In gilt metal, on a frosted gilt centre, a French horn surmounted by a Crown. In the centre of the horn, the White Rose, in silver. Below the horn, a silver scroll inscribed <i>Cede Nullis</i>.</p>	<p>In gold embroidery, a French horn surmounted by a crown. The White Rose, in silver embroidery, in centre of horn.</p>	<p>As for the round forage cap.</p>
<p>In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, a bugle with strings. Within the strings, in gilt metal, the monogram K.L.I. On the circle "Shropshire Light Infantry."</p>	<p>In gilt metal, on a silver eight-pointed star, a raised circle, inscribed "Shropshire" with two twigs of laurel in the lower bend. Within the circle, on a ground of dark green velvet, a bugle with strings, in silver. Within the strings, the monogram, in gilt metal.</p>	<p>As for the round forage cap.</p>
<p>In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, a laurel wreath; within the wreath the Prince of Wales's Plume; below the Plume, the badge of the County of Middlesex. A scroll on the bottom of the wreath, inscribed "Albuhera." On the circle "The Duke of Cambridge's Own."</p>	<p>In gold embroidery on a raised blue cloth ground, a laurel wreath; within the wreath, the Prince of Wales's Plume, the motto embroidered in silver on a ground of blue silk; below the Plume, in gold embroidery, the Coronet and Cypher of H.R.H. the Duke of Cambridge. On the bottom of the wreath, a light blue silk gold embroidered scroll, inscribed "Albuhera."</p>	<p>In gilt metal, a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "Duke of Cambridge's Own Middlesex Regiment;" within the circle, on a ground of blue enamel, the badges as for the helmet-plate except that the word "Albuhera" is on a scroll above the Plume.</p>

## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
<b>The King's Royal Rifle Corps.</b>	Within a laurel wreath, a bugle with strings: above the bugle, the crown.	No badge.	In bronze, a Maltese cross with scroll, at the top, inscribed "Peninsula," and another, at the bottom, inscribed <i>Celer et Audax</i> . Above the top scroll, the Crown. On the Cross a circle, inscribed "The King's Royal Rifle Corps"; within the circle, on a scarlet cloth ground, a bugle with strings. A Lion between each division of the cross; and on each division, the battles of the Regiment. The dimensions are—from the top of the Crown to the bottom of the plate, back measurement, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches; extreme width at back, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
<b>The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment).</b>	The Cypher of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh, with Coronet above, and "Wiltshire Regiment" below.	1st and 3rd Bns.—A Maltese cross in lined silver, with burnished edges. On the cross, a round convex plate, in burnished silver. On the plate, in gilt metal, the Coronet within the Cypher. 2nd Bn.—A Maltese cross in silver embroidery, edged with gold. On the cross, a round convex circle, in blue velvet edged with gold embroidery. On the circle, in gilt metal, the Coronet within the Cypher.	On a black velvet ground, the Maltese cross in lined gilt metal, with burnished edges. On the cross, a round, convex, burnished plate. On the plate, in silver, the Cypher surmounted by the Coronet. On the universal scroll, "The Wiltshire Regiment."
<b>The Manchester Regiment.</b>	The Garter, with motto, <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i> .	The Sphinx over Egypt in gold embroidery; the word	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Arms with motto of

## Badges.

### REGIMENTS—*continued.*

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
No badge.	No badge.	A bugle, in silver, on a scarlet cord boss.
On a frosted gilt centre, badge as for helmet-plate. On the circle "The Wilt- shire Regiment."	The Maltese cross in gold embroidery, surmounted by the Coronet. On the cross, a convex circle in blue velvet, edged with gold purl. On the circle, the Cypher in silver em- broidery, with Coronet above in gold. Below the cross, a light blue silk gold embroidered scroll, in- scribed "The Wiltshire Regiment." 1st and 3rd Bns.: In gilt metal, the Cypher and Coronet in silver.	In silver, a Maltese cross. On each division of the cross, the battles of the Regiment. On the cross a circle, in silver, inscribed "The Wiltshire Regi- ment." Within the circle, on a raised blue velvet ground, the Cypher with Coronet, in gilt metal.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, an eight-pointed star; on the star, in dead	The Sphinx over Egypt in gold embroidery; the word "Egypt" in silver em-	In silver, the Arms with motto of the City of Manchester. On scroll



## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
<b>The Manchester Regiment—<i>continued.</i></b>	Within the Garter, the Sphinx over Egypt with the Crown above.	"Egypt" embroidered in silver.	the City of Manchester. On the universal scroll, "The Manchester Regiment."
<b>The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment.)</b>	Within a scroll inscribed "Prince of Wales's" and the laurel branch issuing from either end, a circle inscribed "The North Staffordshire Regiment;" within the circle, the Staffordshire Knot; above the circle, the Prince of Wales's Plume.	The Staffordshire Knot in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Prince of Wales's Plume. On the universal scroll, "The North Staffordshire Regiment."
<b>The York and Lancaster Regiment.</b>	A scroll inscribed "The York & Lancaster Regiment;" within the scroll, a laurel wreath; within the wreath the Royal Tiger; above the Tiger, a Coronet. On the wreath at the bottom, the Union Rose.	The Royal Tiger, in dead gilt metal.	In silver and gilt metal, on a black velvet ground, the Union Rose. On the universal scroll, "The York & Lancaster Regiment."
<b>The Durham Light Infantry.</b>	Bugle, with the Crown above.	Bugle with strings, in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, a bugle with strings. On the universal scroll, "The Durham Light Infantry."
<b>The Highland Light Infantry.</b>	Star of the Order of the Thistle. On the star, a horn; in the centre of the horn, the monogram H. L. I. Above the horn, the Crown as represented in the collar of the Order of the Star of India; below the horn a scroll, inscribed "Assaye,"	In silver, the Star of the Order of the Thistle. On the star a silver horn. In the centre of the horn, the monogram H. L. I. in gilt metal. Above the horn, in gilt metal, the Crown as represented in the collar of the Order of the Star of India; be-	For Chaco. As for collar badge, except that the cap of the Crown is of crimson velvet. The scroll is detached from the Elephant, and the badge is larger.

## Badges.

## REGIMENTS—continued.

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
gilt metal, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the circle "The Manchester Regiment."	broi'dery. Below, on a blue cloth gold embroidered scroll "Manchester Regiment."	below, "The Manchester Regt."
On a frosted gilt centre, badge as for helmet-plate. On the circle, "North Staffordshire Regiment."	On a blue cloth ground, the Staffordshire Knot in gold embroidery, surmounted by the Prince of Wales's Plume in gold and silver embroidery. The motto in silver embroidery on a gold embroidered scroll.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
On a frosted gilt centre, the Union Rose in gilt and silver metal; below the Rose, the Royal Tiger, in silver. On the circle "York & Lancaster Regiment."	On a blue cloth ground, in gold embroidery, the Union Rose; below the Rose, the Royal Tiger.	In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
On a frosted gilt centre, badge as for helmet-plate. On the circle, "Durham Light Infantry."	In gold embroidery, on a blue cloth ground, a bugle. Within the strings, on a blue cloth raised ground, the letters D.L.I.	In gilt metal the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.
Special pattern. Frosted gilt rectangular plate, with badge as for Chaco.	As for Chaco.	As for Chaco.

## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
The Highland Light Infantry— <i>continued.</i>	under the scroll, the Elephant.	low the horn, a scroll, in gilt metal, inscribed "Assaye;" under the scroll, in gilt metal, the Elephant.	
<b>Seaforth Highlanders</b> (Ross-shire Buffs, the Duke of Albany's).	A stag's head, with the Cypher of H.R.H. the Duke of Albany above. A scroll below, inscribed "Seaforth Highlanders."	Two badges in gilt metal— i. The Cypher of H.R.H. the late Duke of York with scroll inscribed "Caber Feidh." ii. The Elephant. Both badges to be worn on each side of the collar, the Cypher of the late Duke of York being nearest the end.	For Highland head-dress and white helmet. In silver, a stag's head; above, the Coronet and Cypher of H.R.H. the Duke of Albany; below, a scroll inscribed "Cuidich'n Righ."
<b>The Gordon Highlanders.</b>	The Cross of St. Andrew; on the cross a thistle wreath joined to a scroll let into the upper divisions of the cross and inscribed "Gordon Highlanders." Within the scroll, on the upper divisions of the cross, the Sphinx over Egypt, within the wreath on the lower divisions of the cross, the Royal Tiger over India.	The Royal Tiger, in gold embroidery.	For Highland head-dress and White Helmet. In silver, the Crest of the Marquis of Huntley within an ivy wreath. On the bottom of the wreath, <i>Bydand.</i>
<b>The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.</b>	Within the designation "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders," the Thistle surmounted by the Crown.	The Thistle surmounted by the Crown, in silver embroidery.	For Highland head-dress and White Helmet. In silver, a thistle wreath; within the wreath the figure of St. Andrew with Cross.

## Badges.

## REGIMENTS—continued.

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
Special pattern. Burnished gilt rectangular plate. Badge as for Highland head-dress, except that it is smaller, and that the motto on scroll is <i>Tolloch Ard</i> .	<p>i. In gold embroidery, a thistle; on the thistle, the Star of the Order of the Thistle in silver metal; on the star, a circle in gilt metal; within the circle, on a ground of blue enamel, the Cypher of the late Duke of York with Coronet above, in gilt metal.</p> <p>ii. In dead gilt metal, the Elephant over a scroll, inscribed "Assaye." Both badges are worn at one time, the Elephant below the Thistle.</p>	As for Highland head-dress.
Special pattern. Burnished gilt rectangular plate. In silver, badge as on buttons, but larger.	The Thistle, in gold embroidery.	As for Highland head-dress.
Special pattern. Burnished gilt rectangular plate. In silver on the plate, a thistle wreath; within the wreath St. Andrew with Cross.	This forage cap is not worn.	Glengarry. As for Highland head-dress.

## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
<b>The Royal Irish Rifles.</b>	Scalloped edge; within a scroll and the shamrock leaves issuing from either end, the Harp and Crown. On scroll, "Royal Irish Rifles."	No badge ... ..	In bronze, a shamrock wreath intertwined with a scroll bearing the battles of the Regiment; within the wreath, the Harp and Crown. Above the Harp, a scroll, inscribed <i>Quis separabit</i> ; below the Harp, the Sphinx over Egypt; below the Sphinx, a bugle with strings. Over the strings of the bugle, a scroll, inscribed "Royal Irish Rifles." No star behind.
<b>Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers).</b>	Scalloped edge; an Eagle with a wreath of laurel; below the Eagle a small tablet inscribed with the figure 8.	A grenade in gold embroidery, with badge on ball as for buttons, but in silver. 2nd Badge—On a blue cloth ground, the monogram, in silver embroidery, of H.R.H. the Princess Victoria, passing through a Coronet in gold embroidery. Above the monogram, the Sphinx over Egypt, in silver embroidery. The word "Egypt" embroidered in black silk.	A grenade in gilt metal. In silver on the ball, the Eagle with a wreath of laurel. Below the Eagle a small tablet inscribed with the figure 8.
<b>The Connaught Rangers.</b>	Scalloped edge. Within a wreath of shamrock, the Harp over the Elephant.	The Elephant, in silver embroidery, on a ground of gold embroidery. Caparison in blue velvet edged with gold. Gold girths.	In silver, on a dark green velvet ground, the Harp, with scroll, inscribed <i>Quis separabit</i> . A sprig of laurel issues from either end of the scroll. On the universal scroll, "The Connaught Rangers."

## Badges.

### REGIMENTS—continued.

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
No badge    ...    ...    ...	No badge    ...    ...    ...	In silver, on a dark green cord boss, the Harp surmounted by a crown; on the Harp, a scroll, inscribed "Royal Irish Rifles."
Special pattern; shamrock ends with harp. In gilt metal, on a frosted gilt centre, a grenade, with badge in silver, as for the Racoon-skin cap, but smaller. On the circle, a laurel wreath with the Crown at the top; on the wreath at the bottom, a scroll, inscribed "Royal Irish Fusiliers."	A grenade in gold embroidery. Above the grenade, the Coronet of H.R.H. the Princess Victoria. In silver, on the ball of grenade, the Prince of Wales's Plume over the Harp.	As for Racoon-skin cap, but smaller.
In silver, on a frosted gilt centre, the Elephant with the Crown above. On the circle, "Connaught Rangers."	In gold embroidery, on a blue cloth ground, the Harp and Crown.	In silver, a circle surmounted by the Crown; the circle inscribed "The Connaught Rangers;" shamrock leaves in the lower bend. On a convex ground of dark green velvet, the Harp, in silver.

## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.
<b>Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders).</b>	A myrtle wreath interlaced with a wreath of butcher's broom. Within the myrtle wreath, a Boar's head on scroll, inscribed, <i>Ne obliviscaris</i> ; within the wreath of butcher's broom, a Cat on scroll, inscribed <i>Sans peur</i> . A label of three points above the Boar's head and the Cat. Above the wreaths, the Coronet of H.R.H. the Princess Louise.	In frosted silver, a myrtle wreath interlaced with a wreath of butcher's broom. In gilt metal, within the myrtle wreath, the Boar's head on scroll, inscribed <i>Ne obliviscaris</i> ; within the wreath of butcher's broom, the Cat on scroll, inscribed <i>Sans peur</i> . A label of three points in silver above the Boar's head and the Cat.	For Highland head-dress and White Helmet. In silver a thistle wreath; within the wreath, a circle, inscribed "Argyll and Sutherland." Within the circle, the double Cypher of H.R.H. the Princess Louise. To the left of the Cypher, the Boar's head; to the right the Cat. Above the Cypher, and on the circle, the Coronet of the Princess.
<b>The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians).</b>	A Circle, inscribed "Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment;" within the circle, the the Prince of Wales's Plume.	The Prince of Wales's Plume, in silver; the Coronet in gilt metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Prince of Wales's Plume over two maple leaves. On a scroll, beneath the leaves, "Central India." On the universal scroll, "Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment."
<b>The Royal Munster Fusiliers.</b>	Within the designation, "Royal Munster Fusiliers"; a grenade, with the Royal Tiger on the ball.	A grenade in gold embroidery, with the Royal Tiger, in silver, on the ball.	A grenade, in gilt metal. On the ball, a deep wreath of laurel intertwined with a scroll bearing the battles of the Regiment. Within the wreath, the Heraldic device for the Province of Munster, the crowns in gilt metal, the shield in silver. On the bottom of the wreath, a scroll, in silver, inscribed "Royal Munster."

## Badges.

### REGIMENTS—continued.

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forage Cap.	On Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
<p>Burnished gilt rectangular plate. Devices as for collar badge, but <i>all</i> in silver. Above the wreaths, in frosted silver, a scroll surmounted by the Coronet of the Princess. The scroll inscribed "Princess Louise's," below the wreath, a silver scroll, inscribed "Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders."</p>	<p>This Forage Cap is not worn.</p>	<p>Glengarry. Badge as for Highland head-dress.</p>
<p>Special pattern, maple leaf ends. In silver, on a burnished gilt centre, a maple and laurel wreath. Within the wreath, a circle inscribed, "The Leinster Regt." Above the circle, the Crown; within, the Prince of Wales's Plume; below, in dead gilt metal on the maple and laurel wreath, a scroll, inscribed "Central India."</p>	<p>In silver, the Prince of Wales's Plume; the scroll with motto, in gilt metal. Below the Plume a scroll, in gilt metal, inscribed "The Leinster."</p>	<p>In gilt metal, the Garter, with motto, surmounted by the Crown. Badge and ground as for helmet-plate.</p>
<p>Special pattern; oak-leaf ends. On a burnished gilt centre, a deep laurel wreath intertwined with a silver scroll, bearing the battles of the Regiment. Within the wreath, a grenade, in gilt metal, with the Royal Tiger, in silver, on the ball. On the wreath at the bottom, a scroll, in silver, inscribed "Royal Munster."</p>	<p>A grenade, in gold embroidery with the Royal Tiger, in silver metal, on the ball.</p>	<p>Grenade in gilt metal, with device for the Province of Munster, on the ball; the crowns in gilt metal, the shield in silver.</p>



## Badges.

## BADGES OF TERRITORIAL

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head dress.
<p><b>The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.</b></p>	<p>Within the designation "Royal Dublin Fusiliers," a grenade; on the ball of the grenade, the Crown.</p>	<p>A grenade in gold embroidery; in silver, on the ball, the Royal Tiger; below the Tiger, the Elephant.</p>	<p>A grenade in gilt metal; on the ball, in silver, the Arms of the City of Dublin; below the shield—to the right, the Royal Tiger, on a silver tablet inscribed "Plassey," to the left, the Elephant, on a silver tablet inscribed "Mysore." Below the tablets a silver scroll inscribed <i>Spectamus agenda</i>. In silver on either side of the shield, a rich mounting of shamrock leaves.</p>
<p><b>The Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own).</b></p>	<p>Within a laurel wreath, and the designation Rifle Brigade, a bugle with strings; above the bugle, the Crown.</p>	<p>No badge ... ..</p>	<p>In bronze, an eight-pointed star; on the star, a wreath of laurel intertwined with a scroll, bearing the battles of the Brigade. Within the wreath, a Maltese cross, with a Lion between each division. On each division, other battles of the Brigade. On the centre of the cross, a circle inscribed "Rifle Brigade;" within the circle, a bugle with strings, surmounted by the Crown. Above the cross, a crown on a tablet, inscribed "Waterloo;" below the cross, a scroll, inscribed "Peninsula," and another on the bottom of the wreath, inscribed "The Prince Consort's Own." The dimensions of the star, measured at the back, are, from top to bottom, 5½ inches; width 4½ inches.</p>

## Badges.

### REGIMENTS—continued.

On the Waist-Plate.	On the round Forge Cap.	On Forge Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.
<p>Special pattern; shamrock ends, with the Harp. In gilt metal, on a round burnished gilt plate, a grenade; in silver, on the ball, a circle inscribed "Royal Dublin Fusiliers;" within the circle, the Harp. Below the ball, in gilt metal, a scroll inscribed <i>Spectamur agendo</i>. Below the scroll, in gilt metal—to the right, the Royal Tiger on a scroll inscribed "Plaseey," to the left, the Elephant on a scroll inscribed "Mysore." On either side of the grenade, a rich mounting of shamrock leaves, in gilt metal.</p>	<p>A grenade, in gold embroidery; in silver, on the ball, the Royal Tiger; below the Tiger, the Elephant. Below, and detached from the grenade, a gilt scroll pierced "Royal Dublin Fusiliers;" the ground of blue enamel.</p>	<p>As for Raccoon skin cap, but smaller.</p>
<p>No badge    ...    ...    ...</p>	<p>No badge    ...    ...    ...</p>	<p>Bugle<sup>s</sup> in silver on a black cord boss.</p>



## Index.

## INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
<b>Active List, half-pay officers</b>		<b>Artillery, Royal, Officers on</b>	
on the .. .. .	117	the Retired List.. ..	56
— — Indian Army ..	120	— —, Reserve of Officers	57
<b>Adjutant-General, with the</b>		<b>Assistant Adjnt.-General</b>	24
rank of General Officer ..	18	— <b>Commissary-General,</b>	
— — under the rank of		Commissariat and Trans-	
General Officer .. ..	21	port Staff.. .. .	92
<b>Aides-de-Camp to the Queen</b>	27	— — of Ordnance ..	99
— — Lord-Lieutenant of		— <b>Inspector of Gymnasia</b>	25
Ireland .. .. .	30	— <b>Military Secretary</b> 30, 31	
— — Viceroy of India ..	30	— <b>Quartermaster-Genl.</b>	24
— — General Officers and		<b>Auxiliary Forces, Inspecting</b>	
Governors .. .. .	31	Officers of Cavalry Districts	
— — from the Militia ..	32	for .. .. .	26
<b>Apothecary .. .. .</b>	111	<b>Badges of rank .. .. .</b>	1
<b>Army Hospital Corps ..</b>	111	— of Territorial Regiments	132
— <b>Medical Department</b>	105	— Special .. .. .	1
— <b>Pay Department ..</b>	101	<b>Boots, General Instructions</b>	1
— — Officers appointed		<b>Braid, „ „ ..</b>	2
on temporary augmenta-		<b>Brigade Major .. ..</b>	25
tion .. .. .	105	— <b>Surgeon .. ..</b>	109
— <b>signalling, Inspector of</b>	26	<b>Brigadier-General ..</b>	15
— <b>Schools, Sub-Inspector</b>		<b>Buttons, General Instructions</b>	2
of .. .. .	125	— zinc .. .. .	5
<b>Artillery, Channel Islands</b>		<b>Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)</b>	75
Militia .. .. .	57	<b>Cavalry Depot .. ..</b>	117
—, Malta Fencible.. ..	56	—, <b>Household .. ..</b>	33
—, Militia .. .. .	57	<b>Channel Islands Artillery</b>	
—, Royal, Field, Garrison		Militia .. .. .	56
and Coast Brigades ..	55	— — Light Infnty. Militia	86
—, — Horse Brigades ..	52	<b>Chaplains' Department..</b>	116
— —, General and Staff		<b>Chelsea, Royal Hospital ..</b>	128
Officers .. .. .	51	—, „ Military Asylum	129
— —, Officers Command-		<b>Chief Paymaster .. ..</b>	101
ing Auxiliary Artillery ..	51	<b>Coast Brigade, Royal Artil.</b>	55
— —, Officers on the Ac-		<b>Cocked-Hats, General In-</b>	
tive List on half-pay ..	56	structions .. .. .	2

## Index.

	PAGE
<b>Coldstream Guards</b> ..	63
<b>Collars, General Instructions</b>	2
<b>Colonel on the Staff</b> ..	15
<b>Commissariat and Transport Staff</b> ..	89
<b>Commissary-General, Commissariat and Transport Staff</b> ..	89
— of Ordnance ..	96
<b>Depot, Cavalry</b> ..	116
<b>Deputy Adjutant-General, with the rank of General Officer</b> ..	18
— under the rank of General Officer ..	24
— <b>Assistant Adjutant-General.</b> ..	25
— <b>Commissary-General, Commissariat and Transport Staff</b> ..	93
— of Ordnance ..	100
— <b>Quartermaster-General.</b> ..	25
— <b>Commissary-General, Commissariat and Transport Staff.</b> ..	91
— of Ordnance ..	98
— <b>Judge Advocate-General in India</b> ..	26
— <b>Judge Advocate</b> ..	26
— <b>Quartermaster-General, with the rank of General Officer</b> ..	18
— under the rank of General Officer ..	24
— <b>Surgeon-General</b> ..	108
<b>Director - General, Army Medical Department</b> ..	105
<b>Dragoon Guards and Dragoons</b> ..	38
<b>Eighty-third Regimental District</b> ..	85
<b>Engineers, Royal, General and Staff Officers</b> ..	58
—, <b>Militia Officers</b> ..	62
—, <b>Officers on the Active List, on half-pay</b> ..	62
—, <b>Regimental Officers</b> ..	58

	PAGE
<b>Engineers, Royal, Retired Officers</b> ..	62
<b>Equerry to the Queen</b> ..	29
— <b>Prince of Wales</b> ..	29
— <b>Royal Family</b> ..	29
<b>Field Brigades, Royal Artillery</b> ..	55
— <b>Marshal</b> ..	9
<b>Foot Guards</b> ..	63
<b>Forage Caps, General Instructions</b> ..	2
<b>Fusilier Regiments</b> ..	70
<b>Garrison Artillery</b> ..	55
— <b>Instruction, Superintendent of</b> ..	25
— <b>Instructor</b> ..	26
— <b>Staff</b> ..	120
<b>General</b> ..	12
— <b>Instructions</b> ..	1
— <b>Staff</b> ..	18
<b>Gloves, General Instructions</b>	2
<b>Great Coats and Capes, General Instructions</b> ..	2
— <b>Dominion of Canada</b>	3
<b>Grenadier Guards</b> ..	63
<b>Gymnasia, Inspector of</b> ..	25
— <b>Assistant Inspector of</b> ..	25
<b>Half-Pay Officers on the Active List</b> ..	117
—, <b>Royal Artillery</b> ..	56
—, <b>„ Engineers.</b> ..	62
—, <b>Indian Army</b> ..	122
<b>Haversacks</b> ..	4
<b>Helmet, Home Pattern</b> ..	4
— <b>White</b> ..	4
— <b>Where worn</b> ..	5
— <b>Plates, General Instructions</b> ..	5
<b>Hibernian Military School</b>	129
<b>Highland Regiments</b> ..	70
— <b>Light Infantry</b> ..	74
— <b>Militia Battalions</b> ..	85
<b>Horse Artillery</b> ..	51
— <b>Guards.</b> ..	33
<b>Household Cavalry</b> ..	33
<b>Hussars</b> ..	42
<b>Indian Army</b> ..	120
— <b>Staff Corps</b> ..	120

## Index.

	PAGE		PAGE
<b>Infantry, Militia Battalions</b>	85	<b>Ordnance Store Department</b>	96
— of the Line .. ..	66	— — — Corps .. ..	101
<b>Inspecting Officer of Cavalry Districts for Auxiliary Forces</b>	26	<b>Ornaments, Helmets, General Instructions</b>	4, 5
— <b>Veterinary Surgeon</b>	114	<b>Patrol-Jackets, General Instructions</b>	6
<b>Inspector of Army Signalling</b>	26	— — — Badges not worn on Collars .. ..	132
— of Gymnasia .. ..	25	<b>Paymaster</b> .. ..	104
<b>Jackets, General Instructions</b>	7	<b>Pensioners, Staff Officer of</b>	124
<b>Judge Advocate - General in India</b> .. ..	26	<b>Personal Staff of General Officers and Governors</b>	30
— — — — —, Deputy	26	— — — of the Royal Family	27
<b>Judge Advocate, Deputy</b>	26	— — — Sovereign .. ..	27
<b>Kamarband, General Instructions</b>	6	<b>Plumes, Helmet, General Instructions</b>	5
<b>Kilmainham, Royal Hospital</b> .. ..	128	<b>Principal Veterinary Surgeon</b> .. ..	113
<b>King's Own Borderers</b> .. ..	73	<b>Probationers, Army medical Departments</b> .. ..	111
<b>Lancers</b> .. ..	47	— — — Army Pay Department	104
<b>Lieutenant-General</b> .. ..	15	— — — Commissariat and Transport Staff	94
<b>Life Guards</b> .. ..	33	— — — Ordnance Store Department .. ..	100
<b>Light Infantry</b> .. ..	69	— — — Veterinary Department	115
<b>Major-General</b> .. ..	15	<b>Provost Marshal</b> .. ..	123
<b>Malta Fencible Artillery Medical Officers, Household Cavalry</b> .. ..	111	<b>Puggarees, General Instructions</b> .. ..	5
<b>Medical Charge, Retired Medical Officer appointed to</b> .. ..	110	<b>Quartermaster - General, with the rank of General Officer</b> .. ..	18
<b>Military Asylum, Chelsea</b>	129	— — — under the rank of General Officer .. ..	21
— <b>Attache at a Foreign Court</b> .. ..	26	<b>Quartermasters, Commissariat and Transport Staff</b>	94
<b>Military College, Sandhurst</b>	126	— — — Ordnance Store Department .. ..	100
— <b>Knights of Windsor</b>	130	<b>Regimental Districts</b> .. ..	83
— <b>Mounted Police</b> .. ..	123	<b>Reserve of Officers</b> .. ..	88
— <b>Prisons, Governors</b> .. ..	124	<b>Retired Officers</b> .. ..	118
— <b>School, Hibernian</b> .. ..	129	— — — Departments .. ..	119
— <b>Secretary</b> .. ..	30, 31	— — — Militia .. ..	119
— — — Assistant .. ..	30, 31	— — — Royal Artillery .. ..	56
<b>Militia Artillery</b> .. ..	57	— — — „ Engineers .. ..	62
— — —, Channel Islands .. ..	57	— — — Indian Army .. ..	122
— <b>Battalions</b> .. ..	85	<b>Riding Master, Commissariat and Transport Staff</b>	95
— <b>Medical department</b> .. ..	111		
— <b>Retired Officers</b> .. ..	118		
<b>Music, School of</b> .. ..	128		
<b>Musketry, School of</b> .. ..	127		
<b>Netley, Royal Victoria Hospital</b> .. ..	130		

## Index.

	PAGE
<b>Riding Establishment,</b>	
Royal Artillery .. ..	52
<b>Rifle Depot .. ..</b>	85
— <b>Regiments .. ..</b>	78-83
<b>Royal Artillery .. ..</b>	61
— <b>Engineers .. ..</b>	58
— <b>Hibernian Military</b>	
<b>School .. ..</b>	129
— <b>Horse Guards .. ..</b>	83
— <b>Hospital, Chelsea .. ..</b>	128
— <b>Kilmainham .. ..</b>	128
— <b>Malta Fencible Artil-</b>	
<b>lery .. ..</b>	56
— <b>Military Asylum, Chel-</b>	
<b>sea .. ..</b>	129
— <b>College, Sandhurst</b>	126
<b>Royal Scots Fusiliers .. ..</b>	74
— <b>(Lothian Regiment)</b>	73
— <b>Victoria Hospital .. ..</b>	180
<b>Sabretaches, General In-</b>	
<b>structions .. ..</b>	6
<b>Saddle .. ..</b>	7
<b>Sashes, General Instructions</b>	7
<b>School of Music .. ..</b>	128
— <b>Musketry .. ..</b>	127
— <b>Royal Hibernian Mil-</b>	
<b>itary .. ..</b>	128
<b>Scots Guards .. ..</b>	63
<b>Scottish Rifles .. ..</b>	75
<b>Sealed Patterns .. ..</b>	8
<b>Shoulder - straps, General</b>	
<b>Instructions .. ..</b>	7
<b>Skirts, depth of .. ..</b>	2
<b>Special Badges .. ..</b>	1

	PAGE
<b>Spikes and bases .. ..</b>	4, 5
<b>Spurs .. ..</b>	1
<b>Staff Captains for Recruit-</b>	
<b>ing Duties .. ..</b>	120
— <b>Corps, Indian .. ..</b>	120
— <b>Officers of Pensioners</b>	124
— <b>Paymaster .. ..</b>	103
<b>Sub-Inspectors of Army</b>	
<b>Schools .. ..</b>	125
<b>Superintendent of Garrison</b>	
<b>Instruction .. ..</b>	25
<b>Surgeon .. ..</b>	110
— <b>General .. ..</b>	105
<b>Surgeon-Major, over twenty</b>	
<b>years' service .. ..</b>	110
— <b>under " " .. ..</b>	110
<b>Surgeon on probation .. ..</b>	111
<b>Swords, General Instructions</b>	7
<b>Territorial Regiments,</b>	
<b>Badges of .. ..</b>	180
<b>Tunics, General Instructions</b>	7
<b>Unattached Officers .. ..</b>	117
— <b>Indian Army .. ..</b>	122
<b>Veterinary Department.. ..</b>	113
— <b>Probationers .. ..</b>	115
— <b>Surgeon, 1st class .. ..</b>	115
— <b>Surgeon .. ..</b>	115
<b>Waterproof Cloak .. ..</b>	7
<b>West India Regiments .. ..</b>	83
<b>Whistle .. ..</b>	8
<b>Windsor, Military Knights</b>	
<b>of .. ..</b>	130
<b>Zinc button .. ..</b>	5





LONDON:  
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,  
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,  
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.  
(Wt. 26140. 1500 | 5 | 86—H & S 4400.)

*MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.*

**GUNS: Range Tables for, viz. :—**

13-PR. R.M.L. Gun of 8 cwt. 1882. Price 8d.

16-PR. " 12 " 1882. Price 8d.

9-PR. " 6 " 1882. Price 8d.

7-PR. Gun of 400 lbs. 1882. Price 8d.

**RANGE-FINDER. DEPRESSION. For Elevated Batteries.**

Land Service. With Appendices. I., Observations on the Choice of Positions. II., Information to be supplied and Preliminary Work to be carried out by Royal Engineers. 8vo. 13pp. Illustrated Wrapper. Price 6d.

**RANGE-FINDER. NOLAN. MARK I.: Land Service. Handbook for.** 1882. Price 1s.

**RANGE-FINDER. WATKIN: Regulations for the Instruction in, and Practice with.** 1882. Price 1s.

**RANGE-FINDER. WELDON. Provisional Handbook for.** May, 1884. Price 6d.

**BASHFORTH CHRONOGRAPH: Report on Experiments with.** (1870.) Price 1s.

Do. Final do. do. (1878-80.) Price 2s. 3d.

**MUSKETRY. RIFLE AND CARBINE. Manual Exercises for the. And Bayonet Exercise. Horse Guards, War Office, 1885. 12mo. 96pp. 25 plates. Wrapper. Price 3d.**

**RIFLE EXERCISES AND MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION. Alterations made by General Orders in, since date of first issue in July, 1879 (1882.) Price 2d.**

**MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION. Regulations for.** (Issued Provisionally.) 1884. Price 6d.

**TEXT BOOK ON THE THEORY OF THE MOTION OF PROJECTILES. Addenda to. Translated from the Aide-Mémoire à l'usage des Officiers d'Artillerie. (Quatrième Edition.)** 1881. Price 6d.

**SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY AT HYTHE: Report on the Instruction carried on at, and of the Progress of Musketry Instruction in the Army during the Year ending 31st March, 1884. Price 4s. Also,**

**REPORTS for the Years 1859 to 1861. Price 1s. each.**

**REPORTS for the Years 1862 to 1861. Price 2s. each.**

**REPORTS for the Years 1862 and 1863. Price 3s. 6d. each.**

**ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, ADMISSION TO: AND FIRST APPOINTMENTS THEREFROM TO THE ARMY: Regulations for.** War Office, 1st August, 1884. Issued with General Order No. 116 of 1884. 8vo. Price 1d.

**ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE: Synopsis of Course of Instruction at.** 1882. Price 6d.

**ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY: Regulations for Government of.** 1875. Price 1d.

**MILITARY EXAMINATION PAPERS, viz. :—**

Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, June and July, 1885. Price 1s.

Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and Royal Marine Light Infantry, Dec., 1885. Price 1s.

Staff College. Admission to. Report of the Examination for. June, 1885. with copies of the Examination Papers. 1885. Price 1s.

Staff College. Final Examination. Report on. December, 1885; with copies of Examination Papers. 1885. Price 1s.

Militia. Subalterns of Military Competitive Examination of, for Commission in the Line. Report on. September, 1885. With copies of the Examination Papers. Price 1s.

*Papers of earlier dates can still be had.*

*WORKS prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the  
Quartermaster General's Department, Horse Guards.*

- ARMED STRENGTH OF AUSTRIA.** By Captain W. S. Cooke,  
22nd Foot. Part I. 10s. 6d.  
Part II. Price 11s. 6d.
- ARMED STRENGTH OF BELGIUM.** 1882. Price 2s.
- ARMED STRENGTH OF DENMARK.** By Captain W. S. Cooke, 22nd Regt. Price 3s.
- ARMED STRENGTH OF FRANCE.** By Major C. J. East, 57th Regt., D.A.Q.M.G. 1877. Price 7s. 6d.
- ARMED STRENGTH OF THE GERMAN EMPIRE.** Part I. Organization and Administration. With Map. By Captain F. C. H. Clarke, R.A., D.A.Q.M.G. 1876. Price 8s. 6d.
- ARMED STRENGTH OF ITALY.** Translated from the German by Lieutenant W. A. H. Hare, R.E. 1875. Price 5s. 6d.
- ARMED STRENGTH OF THE NETHERLANDS.** By Captain F. C. H. Clarke, R.A., D.A.Q.M.G. With Map. Price 4s.
- ARMED STRENGTH OF RUSSIA.** 1882. Price 12s.
- ARMED STRENGTH OF SPAIN.** With Map. 1883. Price 3s.
- ARMED STRENGTH OF SWEDEN AND NORWAY.** By Captain W. S. Cooke, 22nd Regt., D.A.Q.M.G. With Map. Price 3s. 6d.
- ARMED STRENGTH OF SWITZERLAND.** By Major Frank S. Russell, 14th Hussars. 1880. Price 1s. 6d.
- ATTACK FORMATION FOR INFANTRY IN THE AUSTRIAN, FRENCH, GERMAN, AND ITALIAN ARMIES:** Outline of. 1881. Price 1s.
- CAVALRY.** Instructions for the Training, Employment, and Leading of. By Major-General Carl von Schmidt. Compiled by Captain von Volland-Bockelberg, 2nd Silesian Dragoons. Translated by Captain C. W. Bowdler Bell, 8th Hussars. 1881. Price 3s. 6d.
- PRUSSIA.** Compiled by Captain A. R. Saville, 18th Foot. 1878. Price 2s. 6d.
- TENGHIL-TEPE.** Siege and Assault of. General Skobelev's Report. Translated by Lieut. J. J. Leverson, R.E. 1881. Price 3s.
- EGYPT, MAP OF.** Four Sheets. 1882. Price 4s.
- ENGLISH-ARABIC VOCABULARY AND DIALOGUES FOR THE USE OF THE ARMY AND NAVY.** By Captain C. M. Watson, R.E. 82 pp. Cloth. 1885. Price 1s.
- FRANCE: Military Reports, Addressed to the French War Minister by Colonel Baron Stoffel, French Military Attaché in Prussia. 1866—1870.** Translated by Lieut.-Col. Home, C.B., R.E. Royal 8vo. Price 8s.
- FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-71.** Authorised Translation from the German Official Account, by Major F. C. H. Clarke, C.M.G., R.A.
- FIRST PART:—History of the War to the Downfall of the Empire.**  
Vol. I.:—Sections 1 to 5. From the Outbreak of Hostilities to the Battle of Gravelotte. [With case of Maps and Plans. Price 26s.]  
Vol. II.:—Sections 6 to 9. From the Battle of Gravelotte to the Downfall of the Empire. [With case of Maps and Plans. Price 22s.]
- SECOND PART:—History of the War against the Republic.**  
Vol. I. Sects. 10 to 13:—From the Investment of Paris to the re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans, with case of Maps and Plans. Price 26s.  
Vol. II., Sects. 14 to 18:—Events in Northern France from the end of November. In the North-west from the beginning of December. And the Siege of Paris from the commencement of December to the Armistice; the operations in the South-east from the Middle of November to the Middle of January. 1883. Price 26s.  
Vol. III., Sects. 19 and 20:—Events in South-east France from the middle of January to the Termination of Hostilities. Rearward Communications, The Armistice. Homeward March and Occupation. Retrospect. 1884. 8vo. 374 pp. Cloth. With Case of Maps and Plans. Price 31s. 6d.

*WORKS prepared in Intelligence Branch—continued.*

**FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-71—continued.**

*Also separately, in paper covers:—*

- First Section:—The Events in July. Plan. Price 3s.  
 Second Section:—Events to the Eve of the Battles of Worth and Spicheren. 3 Plans. 3s.  
 Third Edition, revised and corrected. 1882.  
 Third Section:—The Battles of Worth and Spicheren. Third Edition, revised and corrected. 1882. [2 Plans and 3 Sketches. 5s.  
 Fourth Section:—Advance of the Third Army to the Moselle, &c. Second Edition, revised and corrected. [With 1 Plan and 7 Sketches. 4s.  
 Fifth Section:—Operations near Metz on 15th, 16th, and 17th August. Battle of Vionville Mars-la-Tour. Second Edition, revised and corrected. 1881. [4 Plans and Sketches in the Text. 6s. 6d.  
 Sixth Section:—The Battle of Gravelotte—St. Privat. [With 2 Plans and Sketches in Text. 5s. (*Out of print.*)  
 Seventh Section:—Advance of Third Army and of the Army of the Meuse against the Army of Chalons. With 2 Plans, a general Map, and numerous Sketches. Price 6s.  
 Eighth Section:—The Battle of Sedan. With 2 Plans and 2 Sketches. Price 3s.  
 Ninth Section:—Proceedings on the German Coast and before the Fortresses in Alsace and Lorraine. Battle of Noisseville. General Review of the Franco-German War up to the commencement of September. [With 3 Plans and 2 Sketches. 4s. 6d.  
 Tenth Section:—Investment of Paris. Capture of Toul and Strassburg. Price 6s.  
 Eleventh Section:—Events before Paris and at other Points of the Theatre of War in Western France until the end of October. 1878. Price 6s. 3d.  
 Twelfth Section:—Last Engagements with the French Army of the Rhine. Occurrences after the Fall of Strassburg and Metz to the middle of November. 1878. Price 4s. 6d.  
 Thirteenth Section:—Occurrences on the Theatre of War in Central France up to the re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. 1880. Price 6s.  
 Fourteenth Section:—Measures for the Investment of Paris up to the Middle of December. 1880. Price 4s.  
 Fifteenth Section:—Measures for protecting the Investment of Paris and Occurrences before the French Capital to the Commencement of the Year 1871. 1880. Price 2s. 6d.  
 Sixteenth Section:—Proceedings of the Second Army from the Commencement of the Year 1871 until the Armistice. 1881. Price 3s. 6d.  
 Seventeenth Section:—Proceedings of the First Army from the Commencement of the Year 1871 until the Armistice. 1882. Price 3s.  
 Eighteenth Section:—Occurrences on the South-eastern Theatre of War up to the middle of January, 1881. Events before Paris from the Commencement of the year 1871 to the Armistice. 1883. Price 8s.  
 Nineteenth Section:—Occurrences on the South-east Theatre of War from the Middle of January, 1871. Proceedings in rear of the German Army and in the Coast Provinces, from November, 1870, until the Armistice. 8vo. 213 pp. 2 Maps and 2 Plans. Wrapper. 1884. Price 13s. 6d.  
 Twentieth Section:—General Retrospect of the War from the beginning of September, 1870, to the Cessation of Hostilities. Armistice and Peace Preliminaries. Return of German Army and Peace of Frankfurt. The Occupation. The Telegraph. Post, Supply of Ammunition, Commissariat, Hospital Service, Divine Service, Military Justice, Recruitment, and Home Garrisons. The Results of the War. Price 6s.

**FRENCH ARMY: Reforms in. Part I.—The Law of Recruiting.** Translated by Colonel HOME, C.B., R.E. Royal 8vo., 104 pp., stiff paper cover. Price 1s. 6d.

**Part II.—General Organization.** Translated by

Major C. B. BRACKENBURY, R.A. Price 2s.

**FRENCH ARMY: Re-organization of.** Speech of the Duke D'AUDIFFRET-PASQUIER. Price 1s.

**GERMANY: Campaign of 1866 in.** Compiled by the Department of Military History of the Prussian Staff. Translated into English by Colonel VON WRIGHT, Chief of the Staff VIII. Prussian Corps, and Captain HENRY M. HOZIER, Assistant Controller. Price £1 1s., in one vol., royal 8vo. cloth boards, with a Portfolio of Plans.

**HOSTILITIES WITHOUT DECLARATION OF WAR.** An Historical Abstract of the cases in which Hostilities have occurred between Civilised Powers prior to declaration or warning. From 1700 to 1870. By Lt. Lieut.-Colonel J. F. MAURICE, R.M. Price 2s.

